

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CNO ltr Op-9420323 joy, Ser#
10770 P342 of 12 October 1971.

R.B. Dillman 3/2/77
Signature/date

(Stamps in pts 2 & 3)

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEARS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.1Q

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

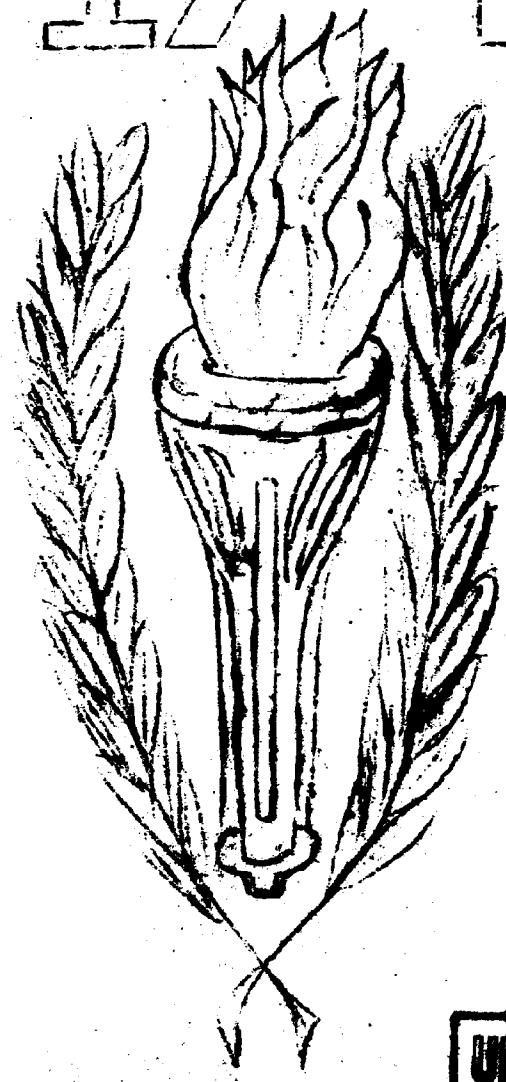
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PHU BAI VIETNAM

AUG 6 1966

14

**HEADQUARTERS**
1st Battalion 4th Marines0122-66
COPY 7 OF 8 COPIES4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&C FILES
660373COPY 2 OF 8 COPIES**UNCLASSIFIED**

COMMAND CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3:REC:vjm
2 August 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: Command Chronology; Transmittal of
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) DiVO 5750.1
(c) RegTO 3120.3
Encl: (1) Command Chronology, July 1966

1. In accordance with references (a), (b), and (c), the subject chronology is submitted.
2. Downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

JACK WESTERMAN
JACK WESTERMAN

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE I

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
I	<u>ORGANIZATIONAL DATA</u>	1-2
II	<u>PERSONNEL/ADMINISTRATION</u>	
	A. Summary	3
	B. Significant Events	3
	C. Problem Areas	3
	D. Personnel	3
	E. Discipline, Courts-Martial, Non-Judicial Punishment	4
	F. Morale	4
	G. Chaplain's Activities	4
III	<u>INTELLIGENCE</u>	
	A. General	8-9
	B. Recapitulation of Enemy Activity	9
	C. Weather and Terrain	10
IV	<u>OPERATIONS/TRAINING</u>	
	A. Mission	11
	B. Operations	11-15
	C. Training	16
	D. Chronological Account of Significant Events	17-25
V	<u>LOGISTICS</u>	
	A. Significant Events	26-
	B. Supply	26
	C. Transportation	26
	D. Sanitation	26
	E. Reports Required	27
VI	<u>COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS</u>	
	A. Status of Equipment	28
	B. Operations and Training	28
VII	<u>ARTILLERY, NAVAL GUNFIRE</u>	
	A. Artillery	29
	B. Naval Gunfire	29
	C. 81mm Mortars	29
VIII	<u>AIR SUPPORT/DEFENSE</u>	
	A. Air Support	
	B. Air Defense	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE

		PAGE
IX	<u>MEDICAL DENTAL</u>	31
X	<u>CIVIL AFFAIRS</u>	
	A. Significant Events	32
XI	<u>PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE</u>	33

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ORGANIZATIONAL DATASECTION I

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

COMMANDING OFFICER

LtCol JACK WESTERMAN

STAFF ASSIGNMENTS

Maj. M. C. GAFFEN	Executive Officer
Lt. T. F. JANIDLO	S-1
S/Sgt J. B. SANDIFER	S-2
Capt. A. J. ORTH	S-3 (1-3 July)
Capt. R. E. CLEVELAND	S-3 (4-30 July)
Lt. J. M. HARGROVE	S-4

UNIT COMMANDERS

Lt. W. L. HARTLEY	Company A
Lt. J. T. LOFTUS	Company B (1-23 July)
Lt. J. JUUL	Company B (24-31 July)
Lt. J. K. BLAHA	Company C (1-8 July)
Capt. A. J. ORTH	Company C (9-31 July)
Lt. D. K. McNAHON	Company D
Capt. J. W. WOOLARD	Company M (Relieved by Co. K 201000H July 1966.)
Capt. R. J. MODRZEJEWSKI	Company K

DIRECT SUPPORT UNITS

3d Bn, 12th Marine Regt	Maj. S. M. MORROW
3d Plt, Co B, 3d AT Bn	Lt. T. J. MEEHAN
1st Plt, Co C, 3d Tk Bn	Lt. R. C. KINKAID
3rd Plt, Co B, 3d Engr Bn	Gy/Sgt R. SALDARA

COMMAND POST LOCATIONS

Battalion Command Group	YD 885134
Company A	YD 885134
Company B	YD 895134
Company C	YD 885134
Company D	YD 892140
Company K	YD 967063
R&R Company	YD 885134
3d Bn, 12th Marines	YD 876146
3d Plt, Co B, 3rd AT Bn	YD 892140
3d Plt, Co C, 3rd Tk Bn	YD 879150
3d Plt, Co B, 3rd Engr Bn	YD 886135

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANAZATIONAL DATA

MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L701 Sheets 6460 I & 6460 II

AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

OFFICERS ENLISTED

29

935

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~PERSONNEL/ADMINISTRATIONSECTION II

A. Summary. The Battalion spent the entire month operating from the Phu Bai Enclave in defense of the vital area. During Operation HASTINGS the Battalion assumed the responsibility for the FSCC for Regiment.

B. Significant Events.

8 July - Awards Ceremony. Brigadier General ENGLISH presented Bronze Star Medals.

13 July - 4th Marines, involved in Operation HASTINGS, the Battalion assumed the responsibility of FSCC for the entire enclave.

20 July - The Battalion relinquished operational control of Company "M", 3rd Battalion, 4th Marines and assumed operational control of Company "K", 3rd Battalion, 4th Marines.

C. Problem Areas/New Developments.

1. The continued shortage of officers still exists, although the problem is not as critical as last month. The total strength has increased by ten officers, however fourteen are yet needed to bring us up to T/O.

2. There were no new developments.

D. Personnel.

1. Monthly strength (average chargeable)

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
	26	898	3	51

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
Battle	0	5	0	0
Non-Battle	0	0	0	0
Administrative	5	43	0	4
Total	5	48	0	4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

USMC	USN
<u>OFF ENL</u>	<u>OFF ENL</u>

10 116	0 2
--------	-----

4. Personnel Weekly Summaries (See attached documents)
5. Monthly Personnel Report (See attached documents)
6. Directives (See attached documents)

E. Discipline: Courts-Martial, Non-Judicial Punishments

1. Discipline was excellent throughout the period. There was a definite decrease in the number of Company Commanders' office hours from last month.

a. Courts-Martial

Pending

Summary - None

Special - One

Completed

Summary - None

Special - Two

b. Non-Judicial Punishments

Battalion Commander - Two

Company Commanders - Seven

F. Morale, PX, Postal Affairs, Liberty, R&R.

Morale is excellent. The fact that this Battalion's deployment to a more active role in the field is highly probable has helped keep the morale in a high state. The entire period was spent in the relative comfort of the Phu Bai Combat Base; hot "A" and "B" rations were served, showers were available three times daily, the clubs maintained good supply of liquid refreshment, and movies were available to all hands, with an afternoon show for those on water in addition to the evening show. PX facilities were available to all hands not on watch, and provided adequate "health and comfort" items. Mail service is good, although it has been sporadic at times; Liberty was not authorized to the command during the period. R&R quotas have increased, and at the present rate all members of the command should be able to take advantage of the opportunity. Hawaii was opened as an additional R&R site this month.

G. Chaplain's Activities.

On 4 July, a donation of \$140.00 was tendered to the Viet-Nam local orphanage, through the auspices of the 1st Battalion.

During the month of July, some 90 Marines received counseling. Sundays Services amounted to fourteen; weekdays services amounted to 36, which encompasses not only this immediate area but several of the CAC villages. Masses were also offered in the Dong Ha and Cam Lo area. Memorial Mass was held at CAC-11. During this month a lay-leader program was established with the appointment and instruction of lay-leaders for Protestant and Catholic personnel.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Periodic Personnel Report (3rd MarDiv 1080-5) No. 10-66

Period Covered: 1 July 1966 to 31 July 1966

Ref: (a) 3rd MarDiv 1080.3A

1. Strength.

a. See my personnel Weekly Summary of this date. (Encl 1)

b. Losses:

	USMC OFF ENL	USN OFF ENL
BATTLE	0 5	0 0
NON-BATTLE	0 0	0 0
ADMINISTRATIVE	<u>5 43</u>	<u>0 4</u>
TOTAL	5 48	0 4

2. Replacements.

a. Joined 10 USMC Officers (OF 03), 116 USMC Enlisted, 0 USN OFF, 2 USN Enlisted

b. Shortages of Officers (of 03) remain critical; a total of 14 Officers is required to bring the Battalion up T/O. Their is shortage of Enlisted in (of 01), with a total of 7 needed to bring the Battalion up to T/O.

3. Discipline, Law and Order

Two violations of Article 86, two violations of Article 92, one violation of Article 95, two violations of Article 113, one violation of Article 121; One violation of Article 134.

One Summary Court-Martial completed; two Special Courts-Martial completed and one Special Court-Martial pending.

4. Prisoners of War.

	VCC	VCS
Captured	0	7
Evacuated	0	7
On Hand	0	0

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5. Graves Registration.

Two USMC Enlisted KIA evacuated to "A" Med Battalion. 7 VC KIA buried at vicinity indicated: Two at YD 941031; Five at YD 946176.

6. Morale and Personnel Service.

a. State of morale is excellent. PX facilities have been utilized by all hands. Sufficient quantities of essential items are stocked. Off duty personnel attended Division Band Boondocker show at the 7th U. S. Naval Construction Battalion Messhall and a Vietnamese Band performance at the Regimental Messhall. The Battalion promoted 267 to Lance Corporal, 89 to Corporal, 2 to Staff Sergeant, 2 to Gunnery Sergeant, and 1 to First Sergeant. 70 personnel were sent on R&R. Postal services continue to be satisfactory.

b. Awards made.

3 Bronze Stars	1 Joint Service Commendation Medal.
1 Navy Commendation Medal	9 Purple Heart Medals

c. Significant activities or Personnel Services: None.

d. No unusual events or problems have occurred.

7. Civil Affairs-Military Government. (See my Civil Affairs SITREP)8. Personnel Procedures.

The Battalion operated from the CP with little or no administrative problems, as the Companies were static. As shown in paragraph 1.b and 2.a, the Battalion increased in strength by 7 Officers and increased in enlisted strength by 68.

9. Interior Management.

The Battalion is presently quartered in hard back GP tents in the Regimental Area. The Battalion operates a separate mess for "B" and "D" Companies.

10. Civilian Employees.

A total of 4 Vietnamese males are presently employed; two at the Enlisted Men's Club, one at the Staff NCO Club, and one at the Officers' Club as maintenance men.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~11. Unit Commanders.

1st Battalion, 4th Marines	LtCol	JACK WESTERMAN
H&S Company	Capt	J. A. MAY Jr.
Company "A"	1stLt	W. L. HARTLEY
Company "B"	Capt	R. FREDERICKSEN
Company "C"	Capt	A. J. ORTH
Company "D"	1stLt	D. K. McMAHON

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL JACK WESTERMAN

J. Gibson Jr.
Warrant Officer, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Personnel Officer

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED**INTELLIGENCE****SECTION III**

A. General. (Period covered: 1 July 1966 - 31 July 1966). The Battalion actively engaged with Viet Cong elements throughout the reporting period with the majority of contacts being made during the period 10 July 1966 - 31 July 1966, by patrols and ambushes. Also during this period, several probing attempts along the Battalion's perimeter were made by small VC elements. During the period 1 - 10 July 1966, contact was light and involved the exchange of only a few rounds per incident. The majority of these incidents were initiated by USMC elements and resulted in the VC breaking contact and withdrawing. During this period, 1 VCS was apprehended, interrogated and turned over to District Headquarters for further and disposition.

The period 10 - 31 July 1966, enemy increased with the initiation of incidents being almost equal for USMC and VC elements. During the period, the Battalion accounted for 4 VC KIA (Conf), 3 WIA (Prob), 7 VCS, 3 weapons captured. The majority of the action during this period involved elements of the Combined Action Company (CAC) (Co. C, 1st Bn, 4th Marines) while on patrol and/or ambushes. Also during this period the Battalion FSCC processed three Artillery missions in support of ARVN, on 22, 23 and 27 July 1966. The mission on 23 July resulted in 5 VC KIA, 1 weapon, 8 grenades and assorted medical supplies (All confirmed by ARVN) captured by ARVN elements.

At 012100H, CAC-7 patrol at YD 827172 apprehended 1 VCS at a nearby house who possessed unauthorized items of Marine Corps equipment.

At 110145H, Co. M, 3/4 (OPCON to 1/4), patrol at YD 941031 ambushes 4 VC resulting in 2 VC KIA (Conf) and 1 weapon captured.

At 142110H, CAC-7 LP at YD 820178 fired on 1 VC in same vicinity resulting in 1 VC WIA (Prob) and the capture U.S. Flak Jacket liner.

At 142130H, CAC-7 LP at YD 820176 fired on 1 VC (observed tracer round fell VC resulting in 1 VC WIA (Prob).

At 180930H, H&S Co. patrol at YD 873133 apprehended 1 VCS at the scene of a previous small arms incident.

At 232300H, CAC-5 patrol at YD 922114 fired on 2 VC at YD 920114 resulting in 1 VC WIA (Prob).

At 241745H, Co. A platoon on sweep at YD 903114 apprehended 3 VCS in vicinity of previous small arms incident.

At 261150H, Co. B vicinity YD 855156 apprehended 2 VCS observing defensive position.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

At 301240H, Co. A LP at YD 892123 apprehended 1 VCS with no ID card who attempted to evade Marines.

At 180300H, CAC-11 patrol at YD 971083 ambushed 5 VC resulting in 2 VC KIA (Conf) and the capture of 2 weapons, ammunition and 4 grenades.

Of other significance was the increase in the VC propaganda and terrorist activities and the reported movements of large bodies of VC elements within the TAOR (platoon - company size). Four assassinations occurred during the latter part of the reporting period; on the 23rd, a VN male doctor was killed; on the 27th, 2 wealthy old VN men were killed; and on the 31st, an old VN male farmer was killed. In each instance, the victims had been reported as cooperative with and sympathetic to the government and U.S. Marines.

Summary of enemy units reported in the TAOR and vicinity during the reporting period were: C-116 and C-117 (Conf) Companies operating vicinity YD 831210 on 4 July; an estimated Battalion reported at YD 788065 on 5 July; an estimated 150 VC located YD 838045 on 10 July; an estimated Battalion (reported as 400 VC) located YD 796100 on 13 July; an estimated 2 Companies located YD 935140 and YD 823214 (each reported as 100 VC) on 22 July; an estimated Company located at YD 949175 on 23 July; an estimated Company (reported as 100 VC) located YD 976062 on 25 July; an estimated Company located YD 763123 on 26 July; the C-19 LF Company (Unconf) located YD 820124 on 28 July; the B-18 LF Company (Unconf) located YD 879191.

During the reporting period, many reports of small VC elements (platoon size (20-30) up to 40-50) operating within the TAOR were received. On 102115H July at YD 912119, 131645H July at YD 823198, 280220H July at YD 913117, and on 311745H July at YD 830197, USMC elements made contact with 15 - 20 VC, 20 VC, 35 VC and 40 - 50 VC respectively.

B. Recapitulation of enemy activity

1. VC initiated - - - 30
2. USMC initiated - - 39
3. Total incidents - - 69
4. VC KIA - - - - - 4 (Conf)
5. VC WIA - - - - - 3 (Prob)
6. VCC- - - - - 0
7. VCS- - - - - 8
8. Mines and booby traps - 0
9. Captured weapons and equipment
 - a. One (1) Mosin Nagant Carbine 7.62mm
 - b. One (1) K-50 Chicom SMG 7.62mm
 - c. One (1) Thompson SMG .45 Cal
 - d. Seven (7) Chicom grenades, One (1) M-26 grenade

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

e. Two (2) K-50 magazines, three (3) Thompson SMG magazines.

f. 100 rounds K-50 ammunition.

10. Miscellaneous equipment captured during this period:

Assorted web gear, approximately 75 empty shell casings, one (1) olive drab beret, one (1) canteen cover, one (1) first aid bandage, three (3) camouflage paint sticks, several assorted Marine Corps utilities, one (1) raincoat, utility cover, Anti-U. S. and Ky leaflets and assorted papers.

C. Weather and Terrain

Terrain encountered during the reporting period consisted primarily of rice paddies, rolling terrain, and populated areas. During this period many of the rice paddies were flooded limiting movement in these areas. However, over all movement by troops and vehicles was unrestricted.

Eight days with precipitation and three days with thunderstorms. Maximum rainfall 4.28". Prevailing winds at 10 knots from east to west in the morning, changing to west to east in the afternoon.

Hottest day of the month was July 15 with a temperature of 95°. Coolest day was 25 July with a temperature of 76°.

Temperature:	Maximum	Minimum	Mean
	95°	76°	86°
Humidity:	95%	39%	75%
Visibility:	15 Miles	3/4 Miles	11 Miles

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~OPERATIONS/TRAININGSECTION IVMISSION

1. During the month of July 1966, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines executed the following mission:

- a. Defend the HUE-PHU BAI Vital Area.
- b. Conduct operations and extensive patrol and ambush activity in assigned sector of TAOR to deny enemy passage through or buildup in that area.
- c. Coordinate defensive efforts of all units within the vital area perimeter.
- d. Be prepared to assume responsibility and command of the HUE-PHU BAI TAOR upon displacement of the 4th Marines Headquarters for operations outside the TAOR.
- e. Maintain the Combined Action Company to provide security for assigned village/areas within the TAOR.
- f. Maintain 41 Sparrow Hawk.
- g. Maintain Combat Outposts on Hills 180 (YD 855133) and 225 (YD 848087).
- h. Conduct a vigorous Civil Affairs program within assigned of TAOR and those areas assigned for operations.

OPERATIONS. The battalion continues to be involved primarily in manning and coordinating the defense of HUE-PHU BAI Vital Area. This includes the perimeter positions and two combat outposts. In this report, the battalion has conducted numerous day and night patrols and ambushes; and established many LP's and OP's of particular concern has been the continuing effort to maintain constant surveillance at night, to the limit of 81mm/105mm Mortar range within the TAOR. Throughout this period, enemy contact has been frequent, but the size of units involved has been small.

On 3 July, during a sweep in Loi Nong Hamlet conducted by CAC-7, augmented with engineers, FO Team and AO, Marines and PF's made contact on two occasions with small (2-3) groups of VC. Fire was exchanged with negative results. Numerous trench lines and fortifications were discovered, most of which were destroyed by the patrol. Many VC propaganda leaflets were found throughout the hamlet.

CONFIDENTIAL

On 4 July "B" Battery 3/12, previously located within the Vital Area, relieved "G" Battery in the southern portion of the TAOR (YD 931059). "G" Battery returned to the Vital Area. At 041945H and at 042100H, contact was made with small groups of VC (2-3) at two widely separated locations. In both instances, Marines fired on the VC, and the VC fled the area.

On 6 July the Battalion furnished 45 Marines as truck guards for convoys to the Operation HOLT LSA at grid square YD 6324. Later that day, CAC-7 relayed the information that a 60 year old woman had been assassinated the night before (5 July) by the VC for furnishing information about VC activity in her area (YD 8217). MCB-7 had two contacts on their lines. At 062135H a Vietnamese male threw rocks at the defensive positions. A burst of 7.62mm fired forced him into the rice paddies where he was last seen, under illumination, ducking behind a dike. At 2335, movement was detected on the MCB-7 Seismic Intrusion Device at YD 898136. Once again the area was illuminated, and two rounds were fired at a Vietnamese male beyond the wire. In both cases the area was swept with negative results. CAC-7 patrol fired on 2 VC at 062210H at YD 819185. The VC broke contact and withdrew to the south.

Early on the morning of 7 July, at 0555H, a Vietnamese male was again throwing rocks at MCB-7's lines. An M-79 round was fired, and the area swept with negative results. At 1000H, FSCC responsibility within the TAOR was assumed by the 4th Marines who had returned from Operation JAY. That night CAC-8 was the target of 3 to 4 VC who fired 10 rounds S/A and threw two grenades at the CAC CP. Marines illuminated, returned the fire, and swept the area with negative results.

At 082135H, a small group of VC attacked the CP of CAC-9 with 15 rounds of S/A fire. Marines returned the fire, and the VC fled to the east. MCB-7 was in action again when at 082320H they observed and fired at a VC near their defensive positions. Upon searching the area, a large opening in the protective wire was discovered.

At 090205H, MCB-7 again sighted one VC at their wire. They fired 3 rounds, and the VC disappeared.

10 July was marked with numerous small contacts. At 100045H Company D LP received one incoming grenade. Two Marines near the grenade reacted quickly, and jumped into their hole before the grenade detonated. The Marines then returned grenades, and the area was swept with negative results. A little later, at 100115H, MCB-7 detected movement to their front, and threw two grenades with negative results.

Action shifted to the CAC squads that night. Three VC probed CAC-7 CP at 102215H, with S/A fire and a grenade. One PF was WIA in this incident. At the same time CAC-3 was being probed by 15-20 VC. Marines and VC exchanged S/A fire, and VC withdrew. A sweep of the area netted 20 expended cartridges.

Results of contact were much better that next day, 11 July, as Company M executed a successful ambush at 110145H, in their operating area. Of the 4 VC ambushed, 2 were KIA confirmed; two rifles, one grenade and some

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

rice were recovered

At 131100H July, Battalion FSCC assumed responsibility for FSCC functions within the TAOR as the 4th Marines Headquarters deployed to Operation HASTINGS.

The next few days saw a continuation of small contacts in various areas of the TAOR. In every instance, fire was exchanged with small groups of VC with negative results.

On 14 July "B" Battery displaced from positions at YD 931059, and moved north to participate in Operation HASTINGS. Company M continued to maintain a platoon on their wanted battery positions. Also on the 14th the battalion was visited by the Secretary of the Navy, who visited and inspected the CAC squad in Loc Song Village (YD 932085). Company D provided security in the village area during the visit.

At 160615H, Company D executed one of the three convoy security missions assigned to the battalion during the second half of the month. These trips north to the Operation HASTINGS area and south to Da Nang proved to be an excellent opportunity for units of the rifle companies to move out of the immediate area and "stretch their legs".

At 172045H an H&S Company patrol discovered about 20 VC in the process of setting up an ambush. A fire fight ensued, following which the area was swept. H&S reported one probable VC KIA as a result of the action.

Another successful ambush was executed at 180340H; this time by the CAC squad operating out of Loc An Village (YD 966063). The action resulted in 2 VC KIA confirmed, four grenades, two automatic weapons, and miscellaneous papers. One Marine was KIA in this action.

Later that day the battalion was visited by the Vice Chief of Naval Operations, who inspected the CAC unit at Loc Song Village (YD 932085). Company A provided security on this occasion.

At 201000H OPCON of M/3/4 was released and OPCON of K/3/4 was assumed.

Contacts during the period 19-21 July continued to be small and widely scattered; and produced negative results. On 22 July, it was reported through ARVN Channels that VC were attempting to withdraw into the TAOR away from an ARVN operation to the north. An AO was launched at 221030H. OPCON of Sparrow Hawk was requested and approved from Regiment. Company D was alerted to 30 minute stand-by. However, the AO could observe no VC and the alert status was secured at 221155H.

At 221915H, the CAC squad at Thuy Duong Village (YD 97194) was reinforced with four M-60's and crews from H&S Company. Intelligence information stated that the CAC CP was to be attacked the next night by 120 VC. Reinforcing units remained in the village area until 25 July. No attack materialized.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

On 23 July, between 1600 and 1700, a sniper fired at aircraft arriving and departing HUE-PHU B'I Airport, killing one Marine and wounding an ARVN. The location of the sniper was unknown. An AO and CAC squads searched suspected locations with negative results.

On the night of 23 July when informed of the VC attack on Marble Mountain Air Facility, the battalion went to a 75% alert status, with 75% of all companies manning positions in the defensive perimeter. The only contact that night was again by a CAC squad. The CAC-5 patrol, at 232335H observed and fired upon an unknown number of VC at YD 920114. They observed one VC being dragged away, and found 3 sets of foot prints.

On the morning of 24 July, in response to a request from 4th Marines S-3, a patrol was dispatched from Company K to locate, and provide security for a helicopter which had gone down inside the TAOR as a result of engine failure. Enroute to the helicopter, the squad encountered VC snipers, but bypassed them in order to expedite their arrival. The squad arrived at 240934H and established security until 241800H when the helo was lifted out by another Marine helicopter. During the last phase of this operation, a gunship returned fire with rockets, killing six Vietnamese. Two of the Vietnamese were subsequently identified as VC.

Earlier in the afternoon, Company A and Company D conducted a sweep 2,000 meters to the front of their lines in an effort to locate mortars and "Cannon" reported by a PF. Results of this sweep were negative.

On 27 July, reliable intelligence indicated that one VC Company would attempt to enter the southern portion of the TAOR by boat from positions at YD 030106; and that 2 squads were located at YD 976074. Company K moved a reinforced platoon into position at 272245H to ambush the VC as they attempted to land. CAC-11 searched the area from the 2 VC squads. Company K's platoon remained in the ambush position until 280700H. On both operations, results were negative. Meanwhile, a platoon from Company B, sent to Company K's CP to assist in local security during the period of the ambush, exchanged grenades with an unknown number of VC in the vicinity of Truci Bridge (YD 966063). Two Marines were slightly wounded in this contact. The area was swept with negative results. All other contacts during this period were small and scattered.

At 201430H, VC threw two grenades into a bar located in CAC-7's area (YD 819178). The resulting explosions killed one Vietnamese civilian female, and wounded a civilian female, a Marine and an Air Force enlisted man. In addition, an Air Force vehicle was damaged. Later at 202145H, as the damaged vehicle was being towed back to the Vital Area, both vehicles were fired upon from ambush; the lead vehicle sustaining 34 hits. The driver accelerated and made it into the Vital Area perimeter without further incident.

As the month ended, elements of the battalion were maintaining surveillance over the canal located along the northern boundary of the TAOR while the 3d ARVN Regiment was conducting a sweep in the area directly across the boundary.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

This action resulted in one contact, when at 311800H, an element of CAC-7 discovered an unknown number of VC who had slipped across the canal. A fire fight ensued, forcing the VC back across the canal, and out of the TAOR, where contact was lost.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
TRAINING

Training consisted primarily of firing individual and crew served weapons for familiarization and proficiency.

Advantage was taken of the proximity of the ARVN DONG DA TRAINING CENTER and the availability of it's range facilities for firing on weekends. Weapons fired by members of the battalion included the M-14 rifle, .45 caliber pistol, the 60mm and 82mm mortar, the M-60 machine gun, the 3.5 rocket launcher and the M-72 LAAW. Firing of the M-14 was primarily directed toward obtaining battle sights on all individual weapons. A total of 691 Marines participated.

Seventy-nine personnel attended a two day course of instruction on the regimental level dealing with mine warfare and booby traps.

Instruction conducted by staff section representatives included radio procedures and operation of the Seismic Intrusion Device. Orientation and indoctrination briefings were conducted for all personnel joining the battalion.

The following is a breakdown of the number of personnel attending formal school:

Field Radio Operators Course	1
Field Wireman Course	1
NCO School	2
Vietnamese Launguage Course	1

The battalion staff conducted an exercise in staff functioning based on a hypothetical situation. The initial situation given was developed through staff estimates and culminated with the writing of a standard five paragraph operations order.

On 26 July 1966 a command post exercise was held in the field. Tending and communication facilities were set up. Artillery, air request, med-evac, and resupply request procedures were exercised. Message handling and routing procedures were covered. Both this and the aforementioned exercise materially benefited the battalion for any future field operations.

On 27 July 1966 a command post exercise was held in the field. A two day course of instruction was held dealing with mine warfare and booby traps.

On 28 July 1966 a command post exercise was held in the field. A two day course of instruction was held dealing with mine warfare and booby traps.

On 29 July 1966 a command post exercise was held in the field. A two day course of instruction was held dealing with mine warfare and booby traps.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
JULYCHRONOLOGICAL ACCOUNT OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

2

At 022015H coordination between participating units was effected for search and destroy operation by CAC-7 at 030530H June 1966 in the hamlet of Loi Nong YD 836196.

3

At 030700H PF's spotted 3 VC at YD 830197. The VC did not fire at Marines and PF's but withdrew rapidly to the east along the canal in that area. The PF's fired about 5 rounds at the fleeing VC. The CAC-7 unit searched and cleared the south side of the canal with negative contact. The AO assigned notified the unit at 030815H that there was unusual movement at YD 850195. When the unit reached this location, the lead PF's pointed to 3 VC fleeing north at about YD 847197, 300 meters from the canal. The squad leader fired 3 M-79 rounds at the fleeing VC. The unit returned to Loi Nong where engineers joined them. The engineers planted demolitions at YD 836196 to destroy a trench 1 yard wide, 15 yards long, 1 yard deep. Numerous other trenches and foxholes were noted in the hamlet area; some were new. None were filled in as had been reported 2 weeks earlier. The normal civilian population was noted to be present. VC propaganda leaflets were found throughout the hamlet. At 030820H AO reported fortifications at YD 843203 and YD 849198.

4

At 041500H artillery batteries displaced with Bravo Battery positioning at YD 931059 and Golf Battery moving into Bravo's old position at YD 876141. At 041945H CAC-7 patrol at coordinates YD 817182 sighted 2 VC carrying carbines crossing railroad tracks about 250 meters away. Marines fired 3 rounds at the VC and swept the area. VC fled North. At 042103H CAC-9 reported 2 VC at YD 931087 moving down the railroad tracks towards their CP. Marines fired on VC with 4 rounds of 7.62mm. One VC went north, one went east. Marines pursued by fire with 20 rounds S/A.

6

At 060530H the battalion furnished 25 truck guards to regiment and at 060800H furnished 20 truck guards; all went to Operation HOLT LSA. At 061410H, Company C relayed a report from CAC-7 that at 052300H, 10 VC came out to the hamlet in the vicinity of CAC-7 and assassinated NGUYEN THI NGA; ago 60, an old woman who had previously supplied information to PF's about VC activity. CAC-7 was informed of the murder and retrieved her body. The woman's family took the body home. She was shot on a trail at YD 827176. At 062135H one Vietnamese male at coordinates YD 897135 threw rocks at the center of MCB-7's lines.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6

The area was illuminated and the man was last seen behind a rice paddy dike. The Seabees fired 9 rounds of 7.62mm and threw one frag grenade. A patrol out at first light swept the area with negative results. At 062216H CAC-7A patrol at YD 819135 observed 2 VC, believed to have been collecting taxes, approximately 150 meters northwest. VC fired approximately 10 rounds automatic weapons fire, and the patrol fired 50 rounds S/A, 2 M-79 and 81mm illumination. The VC broke contact withdrawing to the south. The area was swept with negative results. At 062357H MCB-7 defensive position at YD 898136 detected movement on its SID and observed 1 VC southeast at a distance of approximately 50 meters. The defensive position illuminated the area, fired 2 rounds M-79, and threw one frag grenade; then swept the area with negative results.

7

At 070555H a Vietnamese male was reported to be throwing rocks at the MCB-7 lines. One round M-79 was fired at the individual. A patrol swept the area with negative results. At 071000H 4th Marines assumed FSCC responsibility for the Regimental TAOR. At 072335H, the S-3 received 10 incoming S/A rounds. Marines returned fire with 150 7.62mm rounds, 12 M-79 rds, and expended 8 white parachute flares, and 11 81mm illumination rounds. Marines swept the area with negative results.

8

At 082135H VC opened fire on C1C-9 CP at YD 933086; 15 rounds semi-automatic were fired. Marines fired 20 rounds in return. The VC fled east. Marines swept the area with negative results. At 082320H, MCB-7 observed one VC moving in brush at YD 897136. MCB-7 fired 21 rounds 7.62mm, 3 M-26 frag grenades, 8 white star parachutes, 5 M-79 rds; VC fled in a southeast direction. MCB-7 swept the area and discovered a large opening in the outer most concertina.

9

At 090205H, MCB-7 lines sighted one VC at their wire. They fired 3 rounds M-14, 4 hand illumination. The VC was not sighted again.

10

At 100045H Marines at a Company D Line heard a grenade hit ground near their position. Both Marines jumped into a hole before the grenade exploded. The area was swept at dawn with negative results. At 100100H Company D lines detected movement approximately 35 meters to their front at YD 903145.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~JULY

10

The lines threw 2 hand illumination grenades and observed with negative results. At 100115H MCB-7 lines detected movement to their front at coord. YD 899134. They threw one illumination, 1 WP, and one frag grenade. At 102215H three VC probed the area outside CAC-7. The VC fired ten rounds and threw one grenade which wounded one PF. CAC-7 returned fire and swept the area with negative results. At 2215H CAC-3 was probed by approximately 15-20 VC; the VC fired 20 rounds S/A. Marines and PF's returned fire. The VC fled west. The area was searched with the Marines finding 20 expended cartridges at YD 912119.

11

At 110020H CAC-7B patrol heard 2 VC in a thicket; one chambered a round. The Marines fired into the thicket, and the 2 VC fled. The area was swept with negative results. At 110145H a Company M patrol made contact with 4 VC at Langush site at YD 946051. 2 VC KIA were confirmed. The VC were wearing shorts; one had on a green military shirt. The patrol recovered one Chi-Com frag grenade, one box of 9mm rounds, one cartridge belt, knife sheath, one lantern, and three bags of rice.

12

At 121045H Battalion S-3 notified Company B of a radio relay van from regiment operating on Hill 180 until further notice. At 122200H MCB-7 observed movement about 100 meters to its front (YD 902142) under illumination. One round of 7.62mm was fired. The area was swept with negative results. At 122330H CAC-3 reported one VC about 25 meters northeast of their CP (YD 911118) threw rocks and one grenade. Marines and PF's fired 20 rounds 7.62mm and carbine ammunition. They swept the area with negative results.

13

At 131100H the Battalion assumed responsibility for Regimental FSCC until further notice. At 131445H CAC-3A patrol observed 20 VC in a tree-line at YD 823198. The VC fired 250 rounds S/A at the Marines. The VC were seen wearing black shirts and black shorts. The Marines returned fire with 500 rounds 7.62mm and 16 M-79 rounds. At 132220H the rear element of CAC-7A patrol spotted 4-5 VC following the patrol. The patrol received approx. 30 rounds S/A fire. The Marines pursued by fire and made a sweep of the immediate area with negative results. The VC were last seen heading toward the local market place.

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
JULY

14

At 140035H CAC-7B observed 2 VC at coordinates YD 320177. The patrol fired at the VC, and the area was swept with negative results. The VC fled in different directions, one north and one east. At 140600H Battery B displaced from YD 930062. Company M continued to provide security on the position. At 141530H Company D provided security for a visit to CAC-9 by SECNAV. At 142150H a CAC-7 LP fired 50 rounds at VC 30 to 40 meters from their position. The VG fled to the southwest. One VC WIA probable was reported. At 150103H a LP. The LP fired at the VC; the VC fled west. CAC-7 swept the area with negative results.

16

At 160615H, Company D provided one rifle company (-) (Reinf) as security for a Rough Rider convoy to Dong Ha. The Company was augmented a FAC team, extra communications gear and a FO team. The company remained over night at Dong Ha and returned the next day.

17

At 171000H one round was fired at Company A lines directly from their front. Two people were seen moving toward the mountains. A patrol was sent to check the area; negative results. At 172045H an H&S Company patrol was approaching their ambush site (YD 879130) when approximately 20 VC opened fire with small arms and 1 automatic weapon. The firing came from YD 881128. The patrol returned fire. The VC then moved westerly and fired small arms rounds from two automatic weapons. The VC also threw 2 hand grenades at the patrol. Illumination was fired. One probable VC KIA was reported. The area was swept with negative results. At 172130H H&S lines at YD 879130 received 1 incoming frag grenade. They requested 81mm illumination. Marines saw 3 VC across a river to their front YD 884124. H&S did not return fire due to LP's in the area. The patrol swept the area with negative results.

18

At 180340H CAC-11 made contact with a small VC unit. Two VC KIA, 1 USMC KIA; and one PF WIA with serious wounds in stomach and groin, resulted. At 181000H, Company A was instructed to maintain constant daylight observation and surveillance over Song Phu from coordinates YD 880127 to YD 891119. At 180930H an H&S Company patrol, while swooping the area of the previous night's action, observed 1 Vietnamese male in vicinity YD 878133.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

18 The person started running when he saw the patrol. The patrol dispatched one member to apprehend the person. The man was collecting brass and had no ID card. He was sent to the CIT collection compound. Company A furnished security from 181600H to 181700H for a visit to CAC-9 by the Vice CNO. At 182155H MCB-7 received 3 incoming S/A rounds at coordinates YD 899137 and YD 903139.

19 At 190040 the H&S Company bunker received one incoming small arms round from outside their lines. No fire was returned. Two Pom-pom illuminations revealed as target.

20 At 200205H H&S lines heard movement to their front. They threw one hand illumination grenade and fired approximately 5 small arms rds. The area was swept at first light with negative results. At 201000H the battalion assumed OPCON of Company K, 3d Bn, 4th Marines in accordance with 4th Marines Frag Order 73-66. Company K positioned in the Truoi Bridge area. OPCON of Company M returned to 3/4 at this time.

21 At 212210H MCB-7 lines at YD 896135 heard noises at the wire, threw one hand grenade, and turned on flood lights. They swept the area with negative results.

22 At 221015H a report was received from Company C that the Thuy Chanh village chief stated approximately 120 VC were located at vicinity YD 823214. They were to attack CAC-3 compound and the village headquarters at 232000H. At 221030H an A0 aircraft was requested from 4th Marines with space for the battalion executive officer. Mission was to observe area of artillery mission being fired just north of the TAOR on two VC companies. At 221040H the Bn Exec put Company D on a 1 hour stand-by, and directed Command Group Bravo be formed and stand by. At 221100H Company D was put on 30 minute standby. At 221115H Company C sent CAC-3 patrol to YD 927138 to observe the southern boundary of Song Dai Giang for VC crossing. At 221130H Company A was prepared to provide 2 squads (Reinf) to D Company's perimeter. Company B was prepared to provide one squad (Reinf) to Company D's perimeter. At 221155H Company D and Bravo Command Group secured from alert status. At 221337H a CAC-3 patrol found one 60 year old woman at YD 935140 with shrapnel in her back.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

JULY

22

She said that she was treated at YD 921140 by VO and that there were 100 VC in that area at that time. Evacuation by ambulance was requested for the wounded Vietnamese woman by the Battalion Executive Officer. At 221915H Company C was notified to reinforce CAC-8 with 4 machine guns and crews. Reinforcing Marines came from H&S, and were to remain at CAC-8 through 23 July to assist in the event of an anticipated attack. Plans were made for additional reinforcements by helo if found to be needed. At 222225H MCB-7 detected movement at their wire, illuminated with pom-pom's, and fired 4 rounds of 7.62mm. The area was swept with negative results.

23

At 231655H a sniper fired at two A/C in the vicinity of PHU BAI airport. One Marine on an incoming C-130 was killed; one ARVN was wounded on an outgoing Air American A/C. Exact location of the sniper was unknown; both A/C were traveling from East to West. At 231755H the sniper was determined to have been firing from grid square YD 9716. AO's observed no activity in this area. At 231945H one company, Company D, was placed on 2 hour alert in accordance with Division orders. At 232220H a report was received that Marble Mountain Air Facility was mortared by VC. All units were alerted to be especially alert. At 232145H companies were ordered to put 75% of their personnel on the lines. Of the remaining 25% in the rear 50% were to be awake. At 232340H a CAC-4 patrol heard movement in a treeline to their front. They fired 10 rounds 7.62mm, lost radio contact, and returned to their CP. At 232355H a CAC-5 patrol sighted an unknown number of VC at YD 920114. They fired 100 rounds .30 caliber and 1 M-79 round. One VC had been seen to fall and be dragged away. Three sets of VC footprints were found.

24

At 240750H a helicopter with mechanical failure set down at YD 975090. 1st Battalion provided a square (Reinf) for security until the helicopter could be repaired. At 240900H two squads from Kilo Company and one fire team from CAC-11 made contact with VC at YD 965074 while enroute to the helicopter. At 240910H the Battalion requested OPCON of Sparrow Hawk from 4th Marines. At 240913H an AO reported two squads from Company K were near the downed helicopter. At 240915H Sparrow Hawk was ordered to the HMM-161 airstrip.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JULY

24

At 240134H security elements had arrived at the helo. At 240940H Sparrow Hawk secured to normal ready status. At 240945H Company K squads formed a 360 degree perimeter around the downed helicopter. No further enemy contact resulted. At 241415H a U.S. Army Pfc stated a Vietnamese male dressed in a PF uniform told him VC were moving mortars and "cannon" into an area three kilometers south of the perimeter on Highway #1. At 241500H Company A was assigned to sweep grid squares 8912, 8911, and 9011 prior to sundown. Company D was to sweep grid squares 9112, 9113, and 9013 prior to sundown. Purpose of the sweeps was to check the area for mortars and "cannon" reported at 241415H. At 241800H the downed helo was lifted out. At 241745H an armed helo assisting in the evacuation of the downed helo received 15-20 rounds S/A automatic fire from vicinity of YD 968097. The helo returned fire with eight rockets. CAC-11 discovered an elderly VN male badly wounded; requested Med Evac, but the man died. The Med Evac was secured.

25

At 251500H reinforcing units were detached from CAC-8. At 251835H 8 Mules going south on Highway #1 received sniper fire from the rice paddies at YD 825178. They continued on their way without being hit. At 251850H Company C sent a patrol to the vicinity of YD 825182 to investigate the report of sniper firing at vehicles on Highway #1. There were negative results.

26

At 260700H Company D furnished one platoon (Reinf) for convoy security. At 260720H Company K provided security for engineer unit going to ZD 039025 for purpose of assisting a convoy around a bridge bypass. At 260908H CAC-11 patrol found a vacated VC ambush site at YD 975074. At 261000H CAC-11 spotted 8 VC in a treeline at YD 972075. They fired on the VC and swept the area with negative results. At 262210H CAC-8 patrol spotted one VC 150 meters NW of their CP. No incoming rounds were received. Marines expended 25-30 S/A rounds and swept the area with negative results. At 262340H at YD 911117 3 VC tried to probe the CAC-3 compound. One Marine and two PF's tried to flank the VC and engage them. They expended 7 M-79 rounds, 200 .45 caliber rounds and received 5 rounds S/A fire as the VC fled in a southwest direction. The area was swept with negative results.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
JULY

27

At 270730H Company B provided one rifle platoon (Reinf) on stand-by to be used to reinforce security in the event of an emergency. At 270935H Company B provided one rifle platoon (Reinf) as security for a convoy from Phu Bai to Da Nang. The unit returned to Phu Bai at 271920H by fixed wing aircraft. At 271720H reliable intelligence was received that one VC company in the vicinity AD 030106 was to cross the river at YD 960087 and proceed to YD 949070. One company of VC was reported located at YD 978022 and 2 squads reported YD 976074. At 271837H Company K was ordered to establish an ambush in grid squares YD 9709 with all available personnel. At 271855H B Company sent a platoon to assist Company K in the defense of their CP and the Truoi Bridge to be under OPCON of Company K until the next day. At 272047H CAC-11 searched the area YD 9707 for a reported 2 squads of VC; negative results; returned to CP. At 272145H CAC-2 reported hearing 3 S/A rounds at YD 911138. At 272145H CAC-2 patrol had sighted one VC on a trail. They fired 3 S/A rounds. The VC fled into a nearby hamlet. The patrol swept the area with negative results. At 272245H Company K was in their ambush position. At 270515H the Company B unit on the Truoi Bridge received one incoming grenade. Two Marines received minor injuries. Marines returned 3 grenades and swept the area with negative results.

28

At 230710H Company K returned to their CP from their night ambush positions; negative contact. At 280720H the Company B platoon sent to the Truoi Bridge returned to the Company B area.

29

At 292025H a Company K ambush position received one incoming sniper round. They returned 3 60mm mortar rounds; mission unobserved. The area was swept with negative results. At 292145H a CAC-7 LP fired at VC moving into probing position. The LP threw 1 grenade and fired 4 7.62mm rounds with negative results. At 292345H a Company A patrol made contact with 2 VC at YD 844082. The patrol expended 20 rounds 7.62mm and 1 40mm M-79 grenade and reported 2 VC moved westerly to the vicinity YD 838082. The patrol physically pursued approximately 500 meters until underbrush became too thick. The patrol reported the 2 VC were carrying small arms.

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

JULY

30

At 301300H an ARVN jeep received sniper fire from ZD 010030. A patrol from Company K accompanied the driver back to the area for a sweep; negative results. At 301430H VC threw two grenades into a bar at YD 819178 resulting in one dead civilian and one wounded civilian, one wounded Marine, one Air Force man, and a damaged USAF vehicle. At 302145H while the vehicle was being towed to the Vital Area, the recovery vehicle received several small arms rounds. The driver continued into the Vital Area.

31

From 310700H to 311800H Companies C and D provided patrols and OP's along the northern boundary of the TAOR in conjunction with an ARVN regimental sweep to the north. At 311800H as C4C-7 returned from its blocking positions they received approximately 200 rounds of small arms fire from VC at YD 830197. The patrol returned small arms and 82mm Mortar. The VC withdrew north out of the TAOR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~LOGISTICSSECTION VA. Significant Events

1. During July the Battalion maintained position in the PHU BAI Vital Area and the Battalion Area of Responsibility including platoon and squad outposts on Hill 225 and 180 respectively. The combined Action Company maintained positions in villages and hamlets around the Enclave. Company "K", 3rd Battalion, 4th Marines became OPCON and is located at the Trout Bridge Area (See Section IV).

2. Resupply to Hill 225 was accomplished by helicopter once each 48 hour period. Average resupply totaled 3,000 pounds. Resupply of all other areas was accomplished by truck.

3. The Battalion was afforded an "in kind" issue during the reporting period.

4. The Battalion received the new AN/MRC-109 radio vehicle during the reporting period.

5. Replacement and/or repair of fortified positions in the Battalion Area of Responsibility is nearing completion.

B. Supply

1. Class I - 6,400 gallons of water and 731 MCTs were provided daily. "A" and "B" rations were also provided for an average daily strength of 837 personnel, which included at least one hot meal a day for all CAC units and K/3/4.

2. Class II - Re-issues and repairs of individual and organization equipment continued as available through supply and maintenance channels.

3. Class III - POL consumption consisted of 45 gallons of Diesel; 90 gallons of MOGAS per day; and small quantities of greases and lubes, for operation of organic vehicles and electrical power sources.

4. Class IV - Class IV issued in support of the rehabilitation of fortifications consisted of: 22,000 sandbags, 144 rolls of concertina, and 37 rolls of barbed wire.

C. Transportation. Satisfactory truck support was experienced for tactical and logistical requirements of this Battalion.

D. Sanitation. No sanitation problems were encountered.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LOGISTICS

SECTION V

E. Reports Required

- (1) Deadlined Combat Personnel Equipment Report.
- (2) Ammunition Expenditure Report.
- (3) Yankee/Zulu Report.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICSSECTION VIA. Status of Equipment

The Communication-Electronics equipment of the Battalion remains in a reasonably high state of combat readiness. Due to the continuing lack of replacement and spare parts such as the handset H-33, the antennae AT-271 and 272, silver-zinc monoblocks and electrolyte and electronic tube 5678, the desired level of readiness has not been maintained.

B. Operations and Training

During the month a new trunk line from the Company C switchboard to the new CAC-11 at Phu Loc was installed. Training emphasis has been placed on radio operator proficiency and the techniques of laying field wire in the assault.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ARTILLERY/NAVAL GUNFIRESECTION VII

A. Artillery. On 071000H, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines FSCC returned Regimental FSCC duties to the 4th Marine Regiment, when 4th Marines Headquarters returned from Operation HOLT.

On 131100H, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines FSCC assumed Regimental FSCC duties for the 4th Marines (Rear) while Regiment participated in Operation HASTINGS.

Missions fired in support of the 1/4 Operations area.

1. Types of Missions

a. Unobserved Missions

H&I	932
FFE	None

b. Observed Missions

Targets of Opportunity	0
Registrations	1
Illumination	2
FO School	18

B. Naval Gunfire

None

C. 81mm Missions

1. Types of Missions

a. Unobserved Missions

H&I	None
Counter Mortar	None

b. Observed Missions

Targets of Opportunity	1
Illumination	25
Registration	0
FO School	26

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~AIR SUPPORT/DEFENSESECTION VIII

A. Air Support. During the month of July the air support requirements for the battalion consisted mainly of helicopter resupply of outlying units and for medical evacuations.

AIR SUPPORT REQUESTS1. Helicopter(a) Resupply

Mission Requests	17
Missions Completed	17

(b) Evacuation

Mission Requests	3
Missions Completed	3

(c) Tactical (Includes Recon)

Mission Requests	11
Missions Completed	5

2. Fixed Wing Transport

None

3. Air Strikes

None

B. Air Defense. Air defense measures employed by the battalion are passive. No organic weapons are available for active air defense.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~MEDICAL/DENTAL AFFAIRSSECTION IX

1. The total number of patients treated at the Battalion Aid Station during the month of July was 746. Of these 49 were referred to Company "A", 3rd Medical Battalion, 3d Marine Division for further treatment, and 7 were admitted there for further treatment. There were 42 admissions to the Battalion Aid Station during the month. Dental referrals numbered 78.

2. Prevalent and significant disease encountered during the month were:

a. Bronchitis	01
b. Diarrhea	08
c. Respiratory infection, acute	08
d. Gastroenteritis	11
e. Gonorrhea	13
f. Malaria	01

3. Emergency situations encountered this month were as follows:

(1) PFC S. M. CAMPBELL, 21722173 was brought to the BAS on 20 July 1966. He had suffered a gunshot wound of the chest. Death was instantaneous and he was pronounced dead by the Medical Officer at 0445.

(2) CPL M. W. MODISPAW, 2026336 was brought to the BAS on 24 July 1966. He had suffered a gunshot wound of the left thigh as a result of an accidental discharge of his weapon. He was given emergency treatment and transferred to Company "A", 3rd Medical Battalion, 3d Marine Division.

4. There were approximately 200 inoculations administered during the month. Tuberculosis vaccine for screening tests is on requisition but has not been received.

5. Vietnamese civilian treatments in the CAC villages totaled 5,831 people treated and a total number of 6,421 treatments rendered. This was an increase of 2,555 people treated from the previous month.

6. Biologicals are now being kept in a personally owned refrigerator in the BAS. A fuel operated refrigerator is still on request from supply but has not been received.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CIVIL AFFAIRSSECTION XA. Significant Activities

Corpsmen of Combined Action Company treated 5,137 civilians during the month of July. Eleven civilians were medically evacuated for treatment to Company A, 3d Medical Battalion.

B. Material Distributed

(1) Soap	539 bars
(2) Clothes	115 Lbs.
(3) Food	rice, barley, and assorted canned vegetables and meat to 274 people
(4) Concertina wire	10 rolls; construct static defense position

C. Special Civil Action Projects

(1) Coordination was made with Catholic nuns of Luong Van Catholic Orphanage (YD 876176) for donating a sum of money to the orphanage. On 4 July, the Battalion Chaplain and the Battalion Civil Affairs Officer went to the orphanage and donated 23,000 piastres.

(2) Coordination was made with village chief of Thuy Duong for distributing lumber to three families whose houses had burned down in April. On 7 July, the Battalion Civil Affairs Officer, the village chief of Thuy Duong, village officials and representatives of the three families concerned, met at the village headquarters. One 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ truck load of lumber was given to the families. This contained 20 ten foot long 4x4's, 80 pieces of good lumber, and 150 sheets of tin.

D. Apparent Results of Civil Affairs Program

The attitude of the villagers is receptive and friendly. The medical assistance has been especially effective. The Catholic nuns of Luong Van Orphanage were most thankful for the monetary donation. It is felt that this sum of money will be put to very good use. The families to whom lumber was given in Thuy Duong Village were very grateful. It is felt that the prestige of Marines has been increased because of this happening, and more important, it is felt that the prestige of the village officials has been greatly enhanced in the eyes of the villagers in that the village officials demonstrated their effectiveness in directing resources for the betterment of their village people.

CONFIDENTIAL

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

SECTION XI

A. During this period, no psychological warfare operations were conducted.

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines Command Chronology, Jul 1965

ENCLOSURES

Pt 1 1. Personnel Weekly Summary 26-66
2. ISUM #71 - 99 (w/gaps)
3. S-3 Journal & File
Pt 2-3 4. SITREPs

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

1:GPM:jml
 1080
 31 Jul 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
 Subj: Personnel Weekly Summary 26-66
 Ref: (a) DivO 1080.3A

1. The below information is correct for the period ending 2400 31Jul66

a. ORGANIZATION	ON HAND STRENGTH				NON-EFFECTIVE				UNIT AREA
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	LOCATION
H&S Co 1/4	17	266	3	52	0	18	0	1	PHU BAI
"A" Co 1/4	4	167			0	9			PHU BAI
"B" Co 1/4	4	190	164		0	7			PHU BAI
"C" Co 1/4	2	146			0	4			PHU BAI
"D" Co 1/4	4	170			0	10			PHU BAI
TOTAL	31	907	3	52	0	48	0	1	PHU BAI
CAC Co 1/4	2	146							PHU BAI

H. C. GAFFAN
 By direction

encl. (1)

5-3

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/AJ0/wgs
 2 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM #71

2. 010800H to 020800H July 1966

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

(1) Co. C - At 012100H, CAC-7A patrol at YD827172 detected loud noises and ducks quacking at nearby house. Patrol checked house and apprehended 1 male VC. In his house was found several sets of Marine Corps utilities, a raincoat, utility covers, one of which had the name KUPEC on it. VC returned to CAC-7 CP and was turned over to IIT.

(2) MCW-7 - At 020525H, MCW-7 defensive position at YD897135 illuminated area, fired 1 round S/A and 2 rounds R-79 at 1 VC who set off a trip flare approximately 50 meters to the front. Area was searched with negative results.

4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses

VC	Suspense
	1

5. New obstacles and barriers

a. Within TAOR

(1) Co. H 3/4, At 020800H, relayed a report (Unevaluated) from an ARVN ranger platoon commander that booby traps, mines and punji stakes are located on the trails of HA CHAU Village YD947118. Villagers know the locations and will not travel on the trails.

6. None

7. None

8. Enemy Movement

a. Movement

(1) Co. H 3/4 - At 020800H, relayed a report (Unevaluated) from an ARVN ranger

Encl (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ISSUE #71 CONTINUED

platoon commander that on the night of 01 July, an unknown number of VC spread propaganda leaflets in the village of SÀN LÀI at YD972061.

b. Locations

(1) Co. M 3/4 - At 020800H, relayed a report (Unevaluated) from an ARVN ranger platoon commander that a squad of 10 VC armed with 1 K-50, 2 K-44, 2 carbines, 1 M-79 and 1 MAS 36 rifle are located at HA CHÂU Village YD947118. VC use boats extensively to avoid contact with Marines.

9. N/A

10. N/A

11. N/A

12. N/A

13. None

14. None

15. None

A. J. ORTH
By direction

Enc 1(2)

5-3

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/AJ0/wgs
9 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM #71

2. 020200H to 030800H July 1966

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

(1) FSCC - At 022035H, Battery B fired artillery mission in support of ARVN. No surveillance on mission.

(2) FSCC - At 030030H, Battery B fired artillery mission in support of ARVN. Battery B fired 46 rounds HE on 1 VC platoon located at YD864-193. ARVN checked area after mission and confirmed 4 VC KIA.

4. None

5. None

6. None

7. None

8. None

9. N/A

10. N/A

11. N/A

12. N/A

13. None

14. None

15. None

A. J. ORTH
By direction

(2)

5-3

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/AJ0/wgs
 4 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM #72

2. 030800H to 040800H July 1966

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

(1) Co. C - At 030700H, CAC-7 unit and PF's at YD830197 observed 3 VC to the north across the Song Loi River. PF's fired 5 rounds S/A and VC withdrew west along the river. CAC unit and PF's searched and cleared south side of river with negative contacts. Anti-U.S. and Ky leaflets found throughout hamlet (Loi Nong YD8319)

Co. C - At 030815H ~ AO reported unusual movement at YD850195. CAC unit reached reacted area and observed 3 VO heading north at YD847197. CAC unit fired 3 rounds M-79 with negative results.

4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses

b. equipment captured or destroyed

(3) Facilities

1. Co. C - At 030900H, engineers attached to CAC unit destroyed trench 15 yards long, 1 yard wide, 1 yard deep at YD836196.

5. New obstacles and barriers

a. Within TAOR

(1) AO - At 030820H, reported fortifications (Unknown type and dimensions) at YD843203 and YD849198.

(2) Co. C - At 031500H, CAC unit reported numerous trenches and foxholes in hamlet of Loi Nong YD8319. Some appeared new and some old. None were filled.

6. None

7. None

8. Enemy movements

a. Co. C - At 022200H, CAC-4 YD925105 relayed a report (Unevaluated) from PF's (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ISUM #72 CONTINUE

that approximately 20 VC entered hamlets of An Nong #1 YD9109 and An Nong #2 YD9209 prior to 022200H. Primary mission was unknown, but secondary mission was reported spreading anti-U.S. and Ky propaganda leaflets.

(2) Co. M 3/4 - At 030938H, Co. M relayed a report (Unevaluated) from the Bong Mon (H) YD978078 police chief that on 020300H, 1-3 VC entered hamlet and passed out anti-U.S. and Ky Government leaflets. VC were reported to be living in tunnels in the area but locations unknown.

- 9. N/A
- 10. N/A
- 11. N/A
- 12. N/A
- 13. None
- 14. None
- 15. None

A. J. ORTH
By direction

S-3

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), PMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/AD0/wgs
 5 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM #73

2. 040800H to 050800H July 1966

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

(1) Co. C - At 041945, CAC-7A patrol at YD817182 observed 2 VC carrying carbines and wearing black shirts and shorts vicinity YD815184. Patrol received 1 round S/A fire from VC and returned 3 rounds S/A fire. VC broke contact withdrawing to the north. Patrol swept area with negative results.

Co. C - At 042103H, CAC-9 patrol at YD931081 observed 2 VC at YD999087 moving down railroad tracks in the direction of CAC-9 OP. Patrol fired 4 rounds S/A fire and the VC broke contact withdrawing to the north and 1 VC withdrawing to the east. Patrol pursued VC by fire expending approximately 20 rounds S/A fire and swept area with negative results.

4. None

5. None

6. None

7. None

8. Enemy movements

a. Movements

(1) Co. C - At 042100H, CAC-9 relayed a report (Unevaluated) from CAC-9 village police chief (YD932088) who received it from the villagers, that 75-100 VC from Phu Thu District began movement on the night of 4 July to surround CAC-9 village (YD931081) area. Villagers also stated another VC unit of unknown strength was moving from the north to assist the 75-100 VC. Mission of the VC was to assassinate the village police chief and VC said all Marines would be killed.

9. N/A

10. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

ISUN #73 CONTINUED

11. N/A

12. N/A

13. Number of instances of VN Nationals volunteering information about VC directly to Marines: One (See paragraph 8.a.(1).)

14. None

15. None

A. J. ORTH
By direction

5-3

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marines Division (Rein), PHF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/AJ0/wgo
 6 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) ISU# 674

2. 050800H to 060800H July 1966

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

(1) MSCC - At 050915H, 121ARVN Artillery Liaison Officer requested fire mission on 1 VC platoon at YD945192 and YD947185. Battery "G" fired 10 rounds 105 HE, 5 rounds per location, with excellant effect on target.

4. None

5. None

6. None

7. None

8. None

9. N/A

10. N/A

11. N/A

12. N/A

13. None

14. None

15. None

A. J. ORTH
 B_y direction

05-3

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/AJ0/wgs
 8 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein), ISUN #76

2. 070000H to 080000H July 1966

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

(1) Co. C - At 072335H, CAC-3 CP at YD797194 received 10 rounds S/A fire and 2 fragmentation grenades from an estimated 3-4 VC approximately 50 meters to the north. Marines illuminated area, returned approximately 150 rounds S/A fire, 12 rounds M-79 and VC broke contact withdrawing to the north. Area was swept with negative results.

4. None

5. None

6. None

7. None

c. Enemy Movement

a. Movements

(1) Co. C - At 071500H, Relayed a report from CAC-3 (Unevaluated) that: At 062300H, 10-30 VC entered Phu Bai #1 (YD903112) and Phu Bai #2 (YD915105) to collect rice, taxes, and passed out anti U.S. and Ky government propaganda. 2 VC wore khaki uniforms and the remainder wore black shirts and shorts. VC were armed with carbines, 1 SMG and 1 .45 calibre pistol.

(2) Co. H 3/4 - At 071220H, relayed a report (Rated 0/1) from Nam Pho Can (YD9504 - YD9505) village chief, that: At 062400H, approximately 20 VC entered Nam Pho Can Village to spread propaganda. VC were armed with 4 Thompson SMG, many carbines and most VC had ChiCom grenades. VC were dressed in khaki uniforms. VC left vill between 0230H and 0430H.

(3) Co. C - At 072105H, relayed a report (Rated 0/3) from CAC-3 village chief (YD9111) That: At 072000H, a VC platoon was located in GS YD9314 and was believed moving to Phu Bai #5 (YD915115) or Loc Ben Village (YD949106). VC have 6 ARVN captives but it is unknown what they plan to do with them.

DECLASSIFIED

ISUM 776 CONTINUED

- 9. N/A
- 10. N/A
- 11. N/A
- 12. N/A
- 13. None
- 14. None
- 15. None

A. J. ORTH
By direction

5-3

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/AJ0/vom
9 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM #77

2. 080500H to 090800H July 1966

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

(1) Company C - At 082050H, CAG-9 CP at YD933086 received approximately 15 rounds small arms fire from an estimated 10 VC at YD933088. Marines returned approximately 20 rounds small arms fire and VC broke contact withdrawing to the East. Area was swept with negative results. Area swept again at first light with negative results.

(2) MCB-7 - At 082200H, MCB-7 defensive position at YD897136 observed 1 VC moving in brush approximately 50 meters to the south. Defensive position illuminated area and fired approximately 20 rounds small arms, 5 rounds M-79, threw 3 fragmentation grenades and VC broke contact withdrawing to the Southeast. Area was swept and concertina wire was found to have been pulled apart where one roll joined another.

MCB-7 - At 090205H, MCB-7 defensive position at YD901137 observed 1 VC at defensive wires approximately 50 meters to the front. Defensive position illuminated area, fired 3 rounds small arms and lost sight of VC. Area was swept with negative results.

4. None

5. None

6. None

7. None

8. None

9. N/A

10. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

ISDN /77

11. N/A

12. N/A

13. None

14. None

15. None

R. E. CLEVELAND
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/REC/wgs
 11 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) DLM #79

2. 100000H to 110000H July 1966

Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

(1) Co. C - At 102115H, CAC-3 CP at YD912119 received approximately 20 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 15-20 VC located approximately 75 meters to the west. Marines and PP's illuminated area and returned approximately 100 rounds S/A fire, 15 rounds M79 and VC broke contact withdrawing to the west. Area was searched finding only approximately 20 cartridge casings from a carbine and .45 calibre weapon.

Co. C - At 102215H, CAC-7 OP at YD810176 received 1 fragmentation grenade and approximately 10 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 3 VC approximately 30 meters to the south. Marines illuminated area and returned approximately 150 rounds S/A fire, 8 M-26 grenades and VC broke contact withdrawing to the south. Area was swept with negative results. 1 PP slightly WIA.

Co. C - At 102340H, CAC-7B patrol at YD818173 detected an estimated 2 VC in brush approximately 30 meters to the west. Patrol illuminated area, fired approximately 10 rounds S/A, 2 rounds 12 gauge shotgun, and VC broke contact withdrawing to the southeast. Patrol swept area with negative results. Patrol swept area again in morning with negative results.

Co. C - At 110115H, CAC-7B patrol at YD822170 observed 2 VC 50 meters to the west moving parallel with the patrol. Patrol threw 2 fragmentation grenades and received 2 rounds S/A fire from VC. Patrol illuminated area, returned approximately 100 rounds S/A fire, 5 rounds 12 gauge shotgun and VC broke contact withdrawing to the west. Patrol swept area with negative results.

X (2) Co. N, 3/4 - At 110145H, Co. N patrol at YD941031 ambushed 4 VC at same location killing 2 VC and capturing 2 rifles (unknown type). VC wore unknown type uniforms. (Only information available at this time).

(3) MCB-7 - At 102150H, MCB-7 defensive position at YD896135 observed 1 VC outside defensive wire at YD897135. Defensive position illuminated area, fired 1 round S/A and last observed VC ducking behind rice paddy dike. Area was covered with mangrove marshes.

DECLASSIFIED

ISUM #79 CONTINUED

4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses

a. Personnel ~~KIA~~ by Confirmed
Ground Forces 2

b. Equipment captured or destroyed

(1) 2 unknown type rifles

5. None

6. None

7. None

8. None

9. N/A

10. N/A

11. N/A

12. N/A

13. None

14. None

15. None

R.E. CLEVELAND
By direction

S-3

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/REO/wgs
 12 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM #80

2. 110800H to 120800H July 1966

3. None

4. None

5. None

6. None

7. None

8. Enemy movement

a. Movements

(1) Co. C - At 111610H, relayed a report (Rated C/2) from CAG-3 YD912119 who received it from the Biet Kichs who obtained it from the villagers, that: On the night of 10 July 1966, 15 VC entered Phu Village by YD903108. VC were armed with an unknown number and type weapons. Mission of VC was to learn strengths of Marines and PF's.

9. N/A

10. N/A

11. N/A

12. N/A

13. None

14. None

15. None

R.E. CLEVELAND
 By direction

S-3

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/REC/wgs
 14 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM #82
2. 130800H - 140800H July 1966

1. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

(1) Co. C - At 131645H, CAC-11 patrol at YD819198 observed 20 VC wearing black shirts and shorts in a treeline at YD823198. Patrol received approximately 250 rounds S/A fire and returned approximately 500 rounds S/A and 16 M-79. VC broke contact withdrawing to YD831197, which was outside the TAOR and patrol returned to OP. 1 USMC WIA (Minor).

Co. C - At 132200H, CAC-7A patrol at YD820177 received approximately 30 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 4-5 VC at YD821178 who were following patrol. Patrol illuminated area, returned approximately 400 rounds S/A fire, 30 rounds 12 gauge shotgun, 6 rounds M-79, 1 M-26 fragmentation grenade, and VC broke contact withdrawing to the west. Patrol swept area with negative results.

Co. C - At 140035H, CAC-7B patrol at YD820177 observed 2 VC approximately 20 meters to the east who appeared to be searching for something. Patrol fired approximately 120 rounds S/A, 3 rounds M-79, illuminated area and VC broke contact with one VC withdrawing to the north and one to the east. Area was swept with negative results.

(2) MCB-7 - At 132335H, MCB-7 defensive position at YD895135 detected noises at defensive wires vicinity YD895134. Defensive position illuminated and swept area with negative results.

4. None
5. None
6. None
7. None

ISUM #82 CONTINUED

8. Enemy Movement

a. Movements

(1) Co. C - At 132140H, relayed a report (Rated C/3) from OAG-5 who received it from the Biet Kichs, that: At 132000H, 1 platoon of VC was located at YD911119 with mission to attack OAG-3 (YD912119) OP between 2200H ~ 0100H. If successful, they would then attack OAG-4 OP (YD925105).

Co. C - At 132100H, relayed a report (Rated C/3) from OAG-11 (YD966063) who received it from the PP's, that: At 130040H, 3 VC entered the hamlet of Xuan Id at YD964062. Mission of VC was unknown and weapons were unknown.

9. N/A

10. N/A

11. N/A

12. N/A

13. None

14. None

15. None

R.E. CLEVELAND
By direction

S-2

S-3

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), PMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/REC/vcm
 16 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) #SUM #84

2. 150000H to 160800H July 1966

3. None

4. None

5. None

6. None

7. None

8. Enemy Movement

a. Movement

(1) Company C - At 151630H relayed a report (Rated C/3) from CAO-3, who had received it from LT KIM BAT, village chief of THUY PHU. Three groups of VC entered PHU BAI XI (GS YD9010) separately from a southern direction. One group known to have 33 VC while the other two's strength is unknown. Mission: Combine together and attack CAO-3 CP. Weapons: Small Arms, number unknown, and one 60mm Mortar. Uniforms: Black shirts and shorts.

9. N/A

10. N/A

11. N/A

12. N/A

13. None

14. None

15. None

R. E. OCLEVELAND
 By direction

5-3

File 5-3

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), PNF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/REC/vcm
 17 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM #85

2. 160800H to 170800H July 1966

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) Company D - At 170430H Company D lines, vicinity YD901139, received one incendiary tracer round from vicinity YD901136. No fire returned by Company D lines. MCB-7 left flank vicinity YD901138 returned 3 rounds small arms fire. Area swept with negative results.
- (2) MCB-7 - At 162045H, MCB-7 observed one individual behind the lines vicinity YD899138. Individual was challenged and started to run. MCB-7 fired two rounds M-14 and 24 rounds 81mm mortar illumination. At 162135H while sweeping area vicinity YD898138 patrol heard noises and someone running. Throw one M-26 grenade in direction of noises. Completely swept area with negative results.

- 4. None
- 5. None
- 6. None
- 7. None
- 8. None
- 9. N/A
- 10. N/A
- 11. N/A
- 12. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

JSUR #85

13. None

14. None

15. None

R. E. CLEVELAND
By direction

file
S-3

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/REC/wgs
 16 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM #86

2. 170800H to 180800H July 1966

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

(1) Co. A - At 170945H, Co. A IP at YD885125 received 1 round S/A fire from an unknown number of VC at an unknown location to the front. IP observed 2 persons at YD886121 and YD887119 moving south but could not determine if they were friendly or enemy. No fire was returned and general area to the front was swept with negative results.

(2) Co. C - At 180300H, CAC-11 ambush at YD971083 fired approximately 200 rounds S/A fire on 5 VC with automatic weapon in same vicinity. VC returned approximately 10 rounds S/A fire, 1 fragmentation grenade and broke contact withdrawing in an unknown direction. Area was swept finding 2 VC KIA (Conf), 1 K-50 automatic weapon, 1 Thompson sub-machine gun, ammunition, 4 grenades, assorted clothing and web gear. VC were dressed in black shirts and shorts.

(3) H&S Co. - At 172045H, H&S Co. patrol at YD876150 enroute to ambush site received approximately 200 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 20 VC in same vicinity armed with automatic weapons and S/A. Patrol returned approximately 970 rounds S/A fire, 3 fragmentation grenades, illuminated and VC broke contact withdrawing in an unknown direction. Area was swept with negative results.

H&S Co. - At 172130H, H&S defensive position at YD 879130 received 1 fragmentation grenade from an unknown number of VC to the front. Area was illuminated and observed with negative sightings. Patrol swept area with negative results.

(4) FSCC - At 171200H, fired unobserved artillery mission in support of recon elements on a VC base camp at YD907994. 9 rounds HE expended on target.

J-3

DECLASSIFIED

ISUN 1890 CO 100 ED

4. Army personnel and equipment losses

a. KIA by
Ground Forces Confirmed
2

b. Equipment captured or destroyed

(1) 1 K-50 automatic weapon with 2 full magazines, 1 Thompson Sub-machine gun with 3 full magazines (Given to PF's at CAO-11)

(2) 3 Chicom grenades, 1 M-26 grenade, asserted clothing, asserted documents.

5. None

✓, None

7. None

6. None

9. N/A

10. N/A

11. N/A

12. N/A

13. None

, None

15. None

R. E. CLEVELAND
By direction

5-3

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/REC/MZS
 19 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM #87

2. 180800H to 190800H July 1966

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

(1) H&S Co. - At 180930H, H&S Co. patrol, while sweeping area of previous night's activity (Refer 1st Bn, 4th Mar ISUM #86, para 3.a.(1)), observed 1 Vietnamese at YD 878133 who began running as patrol approached. Patrol apprehended Vietnamese male and found 50-75 S/A shell casings wrapped in his shirt, 1 105mm fuze, no ID card in his possession and man claimed to be a buffalo herder. Man was turned over to GIT for interrogation and further disposition.

H&S Co. - At 190040H, H&S Co. defensive position at YD #79130 received 1 round S/A fire from an unknown number of VC at an unknown location. No fire was returned.

(2) MCR-7 - At 182155H, MCR-7 defensive position at YD 899137 received 3 rounds S/A fire from vicinity YD 903139. No fire was returned.

(3) FSCC - At 181300H, relayed a report from the 131st Aviation Company (U.S. Army) that an Army L-19 while approaching the runway vicinity YD 899149 received an unknown number of S/A rounds from an unknown number of VC vicinity YD 899149. Another L-19 searched area with negative results. No damage to aircraft reported.

4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses

Suspects

VC

1

5. None

6. None

DECLASSIFIED

ISSUE #87 CONTINUED

4. None

5. None

9. N/A

10. N/A

11. N/A

12. N/A

13. None

14. None

15. None

R. E. CLEVELAND
By direction

5-3

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/JRS/wgs
20 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

Subject: DMISUM #86

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDiv O P3800.1F

- 1. The following report is submitted as required by reference (a).
- 2. 190000H - 200300H July 1966
- 3. None
- 4. None
- 5. None
- 6. None
- 7. None
- 8. None
- 9. N/A
- 10. N/A
- 11. N/A
- 12. N/A
- 13. None
- 14. None
- 15. None

M. C. GAFFIN
By direction

5-3

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/JRS/Wgs
21 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

Subject: Report 0800

Ref: (a) 3rd MarDivO P3800.1F

1. The following report is submitted as required by reference (a).
2. 200000Z - 210000Z July 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity

4. Ground

- (1) MCB-7 - At 210035Z, MCB-7 defensive position at Y0899139 received 8 rounds S/A fire from an unknown number of VC to the northwest at an unknown location. No fire was returned.

4. None
5. None
6. None
7. None
8. None
9. N/A
10. N/A
11. N/A
12. N/A
13. None

DECLASSIFIED

INTERVIEW #39: GAYFEN

14. None

15. None

M. C. GAYFEN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/JBS/wgs
23 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

Subj: TRIGU 1/91

Ref: (a) 3rd MarDivO P3800.1F

1. The following report is submitted as required by reference (a).

2. 220000H ~ 230000H July 1966

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) Co. C - At 221000H, CAC-3 patrol at YD944129 observed 10 VC vicinity YD 953133. VC fired approximately 5-10 rounds S/A fire at patrol and patrol returned approximately 15 rounds S/A fire. No further action taken as VC were outside TAOR.
- (2) 1800 ~ At 221025H, "O" Btry fired an artillery mission on 2 VC Companies located at YD962138 and YD970162. 342 rounds HE was expended on both targets. ARVN swept area and found 3 grenades, 3 utility type uniforms and much blood.
- (3) MCB-7 - At 222250H, MCB-7 defensive position at YD893134 detected movement at defensive wires to front in same vicinity. Area was illuminated and 4 rounds S/A fire delivered to general vicinity of suspected enemy movement. Area was swept at first light with negative results.

4. None

5. None

6. None

7. None

8. Enemy movements

a. Movements

- (1) Co. C - At 221300H, CAC-3 patrol at YD935140 picked up an old woman

INTSUM #91 CONTINUATION

had shrapnel wounds. Woman stated she had been treated by the VC. She further stated that at about 1215H, approximately 100 VC had been in the area (YD9314) but had withdrawn to an unknown location in a north-westerly direction. Woman was evacuated to A-Med. (S-2 Comment: F/4, previous reports received of VC operating from Kinh Tac (YD9314) into CAC-3 area. Doubtful, however, that VC numbered 100. Past reports have indicated VC operating in this area are in small groups).

b. Locations

(1) Co. C - At 221015H, CAC-8 relayed a report from the CAC-8 village chief (YD7919) that approximately 120 VC were located in Thuy Chanh Village (YD823214) with mission to attack CAC-8 (YD798194) and village chief's house. (S-2 Comment: C/2, several reports received in past of VC located in this village in company size numbers (80 - 120)).

9. N/A
10. N/A
11. N/A
12. N/A
13. None
14. None
15. None

M. O. GIFFEN
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

2/JBS/wgs
28 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

Subj: INTSUM #96

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDivO P3800.1F

1. The following report is submitted as required by reference (a).

2. 270800H - 280800H July 1966

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) Co. B - At 280410H, Co. B, 3rd platoon at YD967063 received 1 grenade from an unknown number of VC approximately 25 meters to the north. Defensive position returned 3 grenades to suspected enemy position. Area was swept with negative results. 2 USMC WIA.
- (2) Co. C - At 280220H, CAC-3 at YD912119 reported an estimated 35 VC firing automatic and semi-automatic weapons at YD913117. VC were firing into the air and mocking PF's and Marines. No action was taken due to suspected ambush.
- (3) H&S Co. - At 271515H, H&S Co. defensive position at YD879136 observed 5 men, 16 women and 6 children in front of lines at YD879-129. Patrol was sent to check situation and as patrol approached, 5 men fled to the north. Women and children remained in the area. No further action was taken.
- (4) "G" Btry, 3/12 - At 271330, "G" Battery defensive position at YD873138 received 3 rounds S/A fire from vicinity YD872136. No fire was returned as no target could be observed.
- (5) FSCC - At 271010H, an AO observed 15 VC digging position at YD960-160. Information was relayed to the 12th ARVN Artillery who requested an artillery mission. "G" Battery fired 30 rounds 105mm HE. Results unknown as AO had to return for gas and was unable to observe.

4. None

5. None

DECLASSIFIED

INTSUM #96 CONTINUED

6. None
7. None
8. None
9. N/A
10. N/A
11. N/A
12. N/A
13. None
14. None
15. Late entry

(1) Co. C - At 280810H, reported 35 VC in the vicinity YD913117 (Refer para 3.a.(2), this ISUM) began leaving the area at approximately 280145H in small groups. All elements had gone by 280430H. VC moved southeast towards mountains. During the period 280145H-280430H, sporadic fire was received by CAC-3 (YD912119) and was returned by CAC-3 to the suspected enemy position. Number of rounds received and returned was undetermined. No other information available at this time.

M. C. GAFEN
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/JIB/wcs
 31 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

Subject: INFSUM #99

Ref: (a) 3rd MarDivO P3800.1P

1. The following report is submitted in accordance with reference (a).

2. 300800H - 310800H July 1966

3. Summary of enemy activity

1. (a) (1)

(1) Co. A - At 301200H, Co. A 1P at YD892123 apprehended 1 male VC in base vicinity. Man had no ID card and tried to run from patrol. Man was turned over to CIC for interrogation and disposition.

(2) Co. C - At 301430H, CAC-7 reported 2 VC threw 2 fragmentation grenades into a local bar at YD819178 wounding 2 U.S. personnel and killing 1 Vietnamese National. VC fled north towards Loi Nong (YD8219). U.S. WIA's were sent to "A" Med. One 3/4 ton truck damaged by shrapnel.

(3) Regt S-2 - At 302315H, reported a wrecker from PLSU dispatched to pick up damaged 3/4 ton truck at YD819178 (See para 3.a.(2), above). While enroute to vital area, wrecker received 50-100 rounds S/A and automatic weapons fire and 1 round 81/82mm mortar at vicinity YD830176 from an unknown number of VC at an unknown location. No casualties but wrecker was heavily damaged.

4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses

Suspects

VC

5. None

6. None

7. None

Enc 1 (2)

INTSUM #99 CONTINUED

8. Enemy Movements

a. Movements

(1) 06. C - At 301345H, relayed a report from CAC-4 (YD925105) who received it from the villagers of CAC-4, that: On night of 29 July 1966, between the hours of 292200H and 300200H 10 VC entered An Nong #1 (YD918098) for the purpose of terrorism. 3 of the VC were named as: Pham Cou, age 35; Nguyen Loc, age 38 and Nguyen Bauec, age 16. VC are believed to have come from the southwest of CAC-4. (S-2 comment: F/3, previous reports received of VC activity in An Nong Hamlets).

9. N/A

10. N/A

11. N/A

12. N/A

13. None

14. None

15. One, (See para 8.a.(1), above).

M. C. GAFFEN
By direction

Enc 1 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
30 MAY 68 - 30 JUN 68

010600H July to 020600H July

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0730		1		(Fr Bravo Company) "B" ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	Notified H&S Co.
0815		2		(Fr Co "C") Follow up on CAC-7 incident, (J-14 entry, 30 June 66). Shooting of female VCS.	Contacted Co "C" 1st Sgt and requested findings of CIT interview with female VCS. No report in as yet; Co "C" will contact CIT and get report Regt S-3 notified
0920		3		(Fr Industrial Relations personnel) Need one Marine escort to guide 2 Vietnamese grave workers around 4th Marine lines. Report to 4th Marines main gate.	Notified "A" Co to provide 2 escorts.
0922		4		(From "M" Co. 3/4) Reg. mortars (81mm) at YD935065, 982037, 995038. Start firing at 0930H end firing at 1230H.	Checked map and cleared. Sent in save-a-plane.
1010		5		(Fr Company A) A VN child has been accidentally shot in the leg by another VC child who had picked up a Marine's rifle. Child has been evacuated to BAS. Company A Commander Lt. Hartley is making an investigation and will make a full report back.	Notified S-3, Regt notified and Backlash Report directed.
1100		6		(Fr H&S Company Bunker) There are 7-8 VN digging a hole out in front of lines at coord YD 883120. Appear to be a grave digging detail. H&S is keeping them under surveillance.	S-2 notified, also notified Company A. Company A has patrol going in that area at 1200H. Request to have patrol check it out.
1230		7		(Fr. Company M) Request permission to continue firing 81mm until 1500H. Firing into YD 935060.	Advised Company M of Patrol #77 being present in that area. Permission granted to continue firing if not dangerous to Patrol #77. Request position report for Patrol #77.

DECLASSIFIED

Enc 1 (3)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MARDIV - 1966/2

010600H June to 020600H June

TIME	"J"		ACTION		
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	TAKEN
	1410	8		(To Co. A) You are released from stand-by for truck guard. Secure your personnel.	
1720		9		(Fr Co. C, Pfc. Hachschild) From CAC-4 Request med-evac for VN male, approx. 40 years old, who was struck by a civilian truck. He has a head injury, possible concussion. Listed in critical condition.	Notified BAS (Dr. Karnoupakis) to see if they could handle the med-evac. He said he would arrange med-evac through A-Med. Notified C Co. that med-evac would be on the way. Med-evac was effected.
1855		10		(Fr H&S Co. 1st Sgt) H&S Co. ready to assume Sparrow Hawk alert.	Notified Co. B that they were relieved.
1955		11		(Fr. H&S Company Capt Ostri) Capt Ostri called for 81mm mortar fire mission to check registration. Fired one (1) round. illumination.	Noted. Round was on target.
2045		12		(Fr Company C L/Cpl Martiniz) District Headquarters reports Company of VC. at Coordinates 839195. VC intentions are unknown at this time. VC told civilians to move out of Hamlets.	Noted. Regt S-2 notified.
2115		13		(Fr. Regt S-3 Pvt Holt) Request 12 men at 0430 and 40 men at 0445 02 July, 66. For truck guards.	Notified Company A to provide 12, Company B provide 20 and Company D to provide 20.
2145		14		(Fr Co C PFC Casey) On morning of 2 July 1966 a sweep will be made up river at coord 8120 to 8119 by P.F.'s from district and CAC-7 and 8. Col. Kue, the provost chief will be in area for propaganda purposes. P.F.'s will be in area for security reasons. P.F.'s from CAC-7 and 8 will be in sweep. Info was given to Co C from P.F.'s of district Hang Twie.	Noted. Regt S-2 notified.
2347		15		(Fr ARVN Arty Cpl Melzger) Received call that ARVN Arty had received info through ARVN channels from Division at Hue that Nam Hoa Dist. HQ (GS 7612) might be overrun tonight. Wanted 3/12 to be ready to support.	Notified S-2, Regt notified. Tinge given a list of concentrations for support.

Enc 1 (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MAR DIV - 30

010600H June, 020600H June

TIME	IN	CUT	NO.	BU ^G	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2330			16		(Fr Co C) CAC-7A patrol at 012100H apprehended 1 VCS NGYEN TUYEN age 29 found assorted utilites and utilities covers, 1 rain coat, I.D. card and documents. One of the utility covers belonged to a Marine named Kupéc.	S-2 notified Regt notified. Co C will pick up VCS and take him to CIT.
2345			17		(Fr Mutter Mike) Patrol 79 apprehended VCS between Ck Pt #1 and Ck PT #2 (YD 964073) VCS is wearing skivy shorts and he was armed with US M3.45 caliber machine gun, four magizines, 4 frag grenade and one pocket knife. VCS claimed to be an ARVN. There are no ARVN operating at the location he was apprehended to M6's knowledge. Request VCS be picked up for interrogation.	S-2 notified, S-3 notified. Called MP's They should be able to make pick up of VCS around 1000H tomorrow morning. Informed Mutter MIKE
0100			18		(Fr "M" Co. 3/4) Ref:J-17. Briefly interrogated VCS He claims to be Vietnamese Ranger. Interpreter made liaison with ARVN plt commander in charge of Troy Bridge. ARVN plt commander states he has received communications from the plt commander of Rangers that he is missing 1 man that answers the description and name of VCS. Will hold VCS for positive identification.	S-2 notified, Regt notified.
0525			19		(Fr MCB-7, PO-1 Murphy) At 020525H MCB-7 reported one trip flare being set off by 1 VC at coor. YD 897135. MCB-7 fired one M-14 round, 2 M-79, and 8 white star parachutes, and used flood-lights periodically. Area is being swept now. More info is to follow. Followup report: Negative results on search of area.	Notified Bn S-3. Notified Regt S-2, S-3

JOURNAL CLOSED AT 020630H JULY 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Co "C" At 010815 H.
passed to (Date/time group)
(Delete one) (Organization/section/person)

Summary of message:

Follow up report on CAC-7
incident, (T-14 entry, 30 Jun 66) shooting
of female VCS.

Action taken: Contacted Co "C" 1st Sgt and requested
findings of CIT interview with female
VCS. No report in as yet; Co "C" will
contact CIT and get report. Regt. S-3
notified.

Duty Officer A.V. Odeh
(Signature)

Journal Number 5-2

Co "C" 1/4 S-3

1. Ambush patrol 1900 - 2102, 30 Jun 66

2. 3020304

3. 835170

4. Sgt. A. W. Price 1930701

5. Pfc. T. L. Price 2094987

Cpl W. D. Arterburn 2029139

H/13 H. R. Baron 7951032

Lê Thi Dung

056 1/0 Dui

OP DONG TAN

Thuy Phung

6. Patrol left compound at 1900 H. and made contact at 2000 H. Squad was moving down the trail and stopped a man. The man wore a green shirt, and when asked to show his I.D. card, reached into his shirt. At the same time a marine felt a grenade

in the shirt. He called "Grenade" pushed the man down and shot him. At the same time, Sgt Price jumped on the connecting trail and saw another VC with an automatic weapon and attempted to shoot him. In the meantime the VC opened up on the rest of the patrol and was killed by the Patrol's return fire.

The VC who had the grenade, had been spotted in a nearby yard, so the patrol picked up the occupant of the house, a woman, to be questioned as a VC. As the patrol started to return to their CP with the KIA's and the woman, they received fire from their rear. They returned the fire and the VC fled. The woman taking advantage of this distraction attempted to escape across the rice paddies and was shot by the patrol. She was later evacuated to "A" Med.

DECLASSIFIED

(THESE SPACES FOR MSG CEN ONLY)			
TIME FILE	MSG CEN NR	DATE-TIME GROUP	HOW SENT
(PRECEDENCE IF OTHER THAN ROUTINE)		(CLASSIFICATION IF OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL)	
R			
NR:	MUTTER MIKE		DATE:
ACTION TO: PERMISSION		INFO. TO: PERM.	(DAY-MONTH-YEAR)
011215 H		22	
REQ PERMISSION TO CONTINUE FIRING 81 MM UNTIL 1500Z 935060			
TOM 011220 /cmr/ 120714ZC			
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER			TIME SIGNED
AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT BY RADIO OR VISUAL IN:			
<input type="checkbox"/> MOD CLEAR <input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR		SIGNATURE OF OFFICER	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF WRITER/RELEASER (J-7)

(THESE SPACES FOR MSG CEN ONLY)			
TIME FILE	MSG CEN NR	DATE-TIME GROUP	HOW SENT
		011250H	
(PRECEDENCE IF OTHER THAN ROUTINE)	(CLASSIFICATION IF OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL)		
12	—		
NR: PERMISSION	DATE: (DAY-MONTH-YEAR)		
ACTION TO: MEDIUM MIKE	INFO. TO:		
<p>BE ADVISED YOU HAVE PATROL 77 IN IMPACT AREA. PERMISSION GRANTED TO CONTINUE 81MM FIRE UNTIL 1500H IF NOT DANGEROUS TO PATROL. REQUEST POSITION REPORT FOR PATROL 77.</p> <p>700/011249/EM/101AC</p>			

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER		TIME SIGNED
AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT BY RADIO OR VISUAL IN:		
<input type="checkbox"/> MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR.....	SIGNATURE OF OFFICER
		SIGNATURE AND RANK OF WRITER/RELEASER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from C Co / PFC HANSON at 01/1720 H.
(Delete One) (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message: From CAC-4: Request med-evac for
VN male, approximately 40 yrs. old, who
was struck by a civilian truck. He has
a head injury, possible concussion, and is
listed in critical condition.

Action taken:

Notified GAS (DR. KARNOUPSKIS) to see if they
could handle the med-evac. He said he would
arrange med-evac through A-Med. Notified C Co
that med-evac would be on the way.

020620: CAC-4 reports
med-evac was
effected. (8)

Duty Officer Thom L. Journals
(Signature)

Journal Number J-9

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from H+S CAPT OSTRI at 011955 H
passed to CAPT OSTRI (Date/time group)
(Delete One) (Organization/section/person)

Summary of message:

CAPT. OSTRI CALLED FOR 81MM MORTAR
FIRE MISSION TO CHECK REGISTRATION.
FIRED ONE (1) ROUND. ILLUMINATION.

Action taken:

NOTED

020620 H: H+S Bunker
~~CLAWSON~~
report round
was on target.
(concentration 8132)

Duty Officer

Joe M. Hargrove

(Signature)

Journal Number

J-11

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Muller Mike at 012345 H.
~~passed to~~
(Delete One) (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message: Pabot 75 apprehended UCS between Check Pt #1 and Check Pt #2 (YD 964073) UCS is wearing sky shorts and he was armed with US M3 45 Caliber Machine gun, four magazines, 1 frag grenade and 1 pocket knife. UCS claimed to be an ARVN. There are no ARVN operating at the location he was apprehended to M6's knowledge. Request UCS be picked up for interrogation.

Action taken:

S-2 notified, S-3 notified
Called MP's They should be able to make pickup of UCS around 1000 tomorrow morning. Informed Muller Mike

020550 H: Cancelled
pickup by
MP's

Duty Officer J M Schmidt
(Signature)

Journal Number J-17

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Wuttler Mike at 020100 H.
(Delete one) (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message: Ref 2-17. Briefly interrogated UCS
He claims to be Vietnamese Ranger. Interpreter
made liaison with RVN plt commander in
charge of Tuy Bridge. RVN plt commander
states he has received communications from the
plt commander of Rangers that he is missing
1 man that answers the description & name
of UCS. Will hold UCS for positive
identification

Action taken:

S-3 notified - Regt notified

020650 H: Cancelled
pickup by
MP's

⑧

Duty Officer

C. M. Schmid
(Signature)

Journal Number

2-18

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

30 MAR 68 - 31 MAR 68

020000H July to 030000H July

TIME	IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0730			1		(Fr. Co. D) Delta company ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	Notified H&S they relieved of Sparrow Hawk.
0816			2		(Fr. Co. Mike OpCon 1/4) In reference to VCS Mike Co. picked up last night. He was positively identified as the Vietnamese Ranger that was missing and turned over to ARVN by Mike Company.	S-2 notified, Regt S-2 notified, Regt were notified. MP's were notified not to go to Mike Co. position to pick up VCS.
0816			3		(Fr. Mike Company) Plt Commander of Rangers gave following intelligence that the village of Ha Chau YD 947118 has booby traps, mines, and punji stakes on the trails. The villagers know the locations of these traps and will not travel on trails. There is an estimated squad of 10 VC located in Ha Chau. They are said to be armed with one PK 50, two K 41's automatic rifles, two carbines, one M-79 and one 3.6 French rifle. VC are using boats to bypass Marines. Last night, in village of Sau Iai YD 972061 leaflets were dropped by VC.	S-2 & Regt. notified.
0835			4		(Fr. 3/12 Ammo Dump) 3/12 will be exploding Ammo from 0300-1800 on 4 July 68, in these boundaries: YD 830160 to YD 830150 and YD 840160 to YD 840150.	Noted, notified Brevo Co. and C Co. also 2/4.
0835			5		(Fr. Regt 3 Pfc Nelson) From Dong Da National Training Center ARVN Arty will be conducting arty practice at following coord. YD 800130, YD 830130, YD 830100, YD 800100. On the 4-5-6-7-8 of July 68. Impact area for ARVN arty shot is in 2/1's TAOR.	Notified 2/4 for clearance will notify 1/4 FSC if cleared.
0945			6		(Fr. CO Company B, 7th Engr Bn, Capt Kerr) Capt Kerr informed of his unit's moving into position adjacent to HMM-161 at S/W edge of runway. Has 5 officers, 143 enlisted, 2 corpsman; 2-50 caliber MG, 6 M-60; 12 dump trucks, 2-5 ton cargo trucks, 4 jeeps, 1 PC. His radio call sign is JAVA MAN B; his land line call sign is BROGUE B. He indicated he would be coordinating with HMM-161.	Familiarized him with disposition of forces' around the perimeter. Indicated he would be responsible for own internal security, would not have line position but would be subject to call for defense of vital area if needed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV - 3821/3

to

TIME	IN	OUT	NO	DIG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORIGIN	ACTION TAKEN
1030			7		(Fr. Bn S-2) Bn S-2 relayed report from BCT concerning woman VCS picked up by CAC 7 on 30 June. She is being turned over to HUONG THUNG district personnel as a VCS.	Bn S-2 notified, Regt S-2 who will in turn notify Regt S-3
1035			8		(Fr Company M CO. VCS picked up 1 July has been positively identified as a VN ranger. Platoon of VN rangers are operating in vicinity of his CP. Plt cmdr. reports Ha Chru Village YD 947118 has booby traps, mines and punji stakes on trails: an estimate 10 VC are located there. Ranger unit is operating there.	Request notification when VN units enter TAOR for operations.
1040			9		(Fr. Regt S-4) (Lt Clayton) Request 4 Marines as security for survey team.	Notified Co. A to provide.
1242			10		(Fr Regt S-3 Pvt Holt) On 3 July from 0800-1800 Vietnamese ordnance company will explode tons of old ammo in grid square YD 8316.	Noted. CAC notified for relay to CAC 8
1600			11		(Fr Regt S-4 Jy Clayton) Request 4 Marines daily at 0700 to report to Regt Motor T as security for survey team.	Noted
1710			12		(Fr S-1, S/Sgt Montolive) Primary pass word for 2 July compromised, alternate passwords in effect.	Notified S-2 who notified all Companies, CAC 7, and all staff sections.
1800			13		(Fr Company C 1st Sgt) Request H&I's for CAC 7 as follows.	SSCC notified. CC-876 cancelled. Impact is too close to patrol 7A.
1835			14		(Fr ARVN Artillery) ARVN will be ambushing at the following coordinates:	Checked all coordinate one present any danger to our patrols/ambushes. Checked with FSSC; impact of H&I's not dangerous.
					YD 789208	YD 789226
					YD 786225	YD 839128
					YD 842 169	YD 808247
					YD 850174	YD 825 224
						YD 820225

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARCH 1970 3821/3

TIME	IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGC, CHW	ACTION TAKEN
1835			15		(Fr M Co. 3/4) Request change in patrol. See attached message.	Relayed back to M Co. that they recheck changes in patrol. Ambush position does not coincide with patrol route.
1900			16		(Fr. Co. M) Reference attached fire mission request.	Permission granted to fire 81mm defensive fires for adjustment. Firing into G3 YD, 9305 & 9306.
1950			17		(Fr H&S Co. I/Cpl Nelson) The truck has just arrived at Bn, Supply, and H&S is ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	Noted. D CO. notified of relief.
1955			18		(Fr M Co. 3/4) In reference to your 021910. Noted. Made change Patrol 22 night time position, is YD 93058 on the map. TOD & TOR for Patrols 22 and 13 remain the same as previously scheduled.	
2007			19		(Fr M Co. 3/4) M Co. has secured 81mm fire.	Noted.
2110			20		(Fr Regt S-3 Sgt Knots) Require 24 Marines assigned commitment of 19 to Co. A as truck guards pickup at 030630H.	Assigned commitment of 5 to H&S Co.
2255			21		(Fr. Regt S-3 Sgt Knots) Change pickup time of truck guards from 0630 to now. read 0900.	H&S and A Co. notified.
2015			22		(To Co. C CO. Arty Fo, ARty IQ: 81mm Plt Cmdr.) Coordination was effected for search and destroy operations by CAC 7 at 030530H June 66 in the hamlet of Loi Nong (YD 836196). AO has been requested for 0600-0800. Engineers (2) will arrive in area at 0830 for follow up clearing. FO team from Co. A assigned to CAC 7. S1's will move another tube with ammo to CAC7 CP. Co. D will have one platoon on 15 minute standby as reserve.	All parties involved were briefed. Overlay sent to Regt.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAU DIV -- 3821/3

TIME	IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
2220			23		(Fr ARVN Arty/ US Liaison) Request fire mission (Arty HE) on observed VC platoon located between grid coord, YD 864193 and YD 868194.	Checked map found coord. to be outside our TAOR. S-3 notified. Mission was cleared through ARVN Arty. Granted permission to fire. On first target (YD 864193) fired two rds for adjustment; fired battery 3; good coverage. On second target (YD 868194) fired two rds for adjustment; on target fired battery 2; good coverage. Fired battery 2 on first target again. Surveillance moving out to area. Total rds Fired 46.
2310			24		(Fr Capt Mediavilla 3/12 3A) XO of 2/4 called LADYSHIP (155 gun) and requested cease firing of H&I's as shock wave was putting out flame in gas refrigerator. Four recon concentrations involved YD 835010, 823016, 813006, 810001. Two rds scheduled to be fired on one concentration, one rd on each of the other three, total of five rds. Three rounds already fired, two rounds remain to be fired.	Instructed that remaining rds be fired.
2350			25		(Fr C Company S/Sgt Boulter) One (1) VN child brought into CAC 3 position with facial injuries received from 105m H&I fired. Immediate Med-Evac requested.	Notified BAS, and Med-Evac with fire team security departed at 2354H.
0020			26		(Fr Company C, Lt Blaha) VN civilians working rice paddies in vicinity of CAC 3. They are working using lights and have been working in area for past 3 or 4 nights until rice is harvested.	Noted.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SUBJECT
3d MAINDV - 2821/3

020600H June to 030600H June

TIME	"J"		INFLUENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
JN	OUT	NO	DTG	
0030		27	(Fr "B" Battery, 3/12) Refer J-23: Fired 46 HE rounds at VC Plt. and 60mm mortar position at coordinates YD 864- 193. Surveillance report indicates 4 VC KIA.	S-2 notified. S-2 notified regt.
0600			JOURNAL CLOSED 030600H 1966.	(X)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 93602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Co M CO at 021035 H.
(Delete One) (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message:

VCS picked up 1 July has been
positively identified as a VN ranger.

Platoon of VN rangers are operating
in vicinity of this CP. Plt. Cmdr. reported
Hn CHAO village (YD 947118) has booby traps,
mines, and punji stakes on trails; has
estimated 10 VC are located there. Ranger
unit is operating there.

Action taken:

Requested notification when VN
units enter TAOK for operations.

Duty Officer

A. V. Oath
(Signature)

Journal Number

J-9

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message ~~Received from~~ ~~Received from~~ ~~Received from~~
passed to Company M at 021800H
(Delete One) (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message:

Reference attached fire mission request.

Action taken:

Permission granted to fire 81MM defensive
fires for adjustment. Firing into CS YD 9305 & 9306.

Duty Officer

P. J. Blaauw

(Signature)

Journal Number

J-15

DECLASSIFIED

U. S. MARINE CORPS MESSAGE
(SUBMIT TO MSG CEN IN DUPLICATE)

(THESE SPACES FOR MSG CEN ONLY)			
TIME FILE	MSG CEN NR	DATE-TIME GROUP	HOW SENT
		1	
(PRECEDENCE IF OTHER THAN ROUTINE)		(CLASSIFICATION IF OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL)	
R			
NR: MUTTER M		DATE:	
ACTION TO: PERM.		INFO. TO: PERM. 3 (DAY-MONTH-YEAR)	
021834 H			
<p>REQUEST PERMISSION TO FIRE DEFENSIVE FIRE ON MUTTER MINE 1 POSITION FOR PURPOSE OF ADJUSTING.</p> <p>TOD/021840/1011P BN TAC</p>			

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER	TIME SIGNED
AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT BY RADIO OR VISUAL IN:	
<input type="checkbox"/> MOD CLEAR	SIGNATURE OF OFFICER
<input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF WRITER/RELEASER

U. S. MARINE CORPS MESSAGE
(SUBMIT TO MSG CEN IN DUPLICATE)

(THESE SPACES FOR MSG CEN ONLY)			
TIME FILE	MSG CEN NR	DATE-TIME GROUP	HOW SENT
		021900 N	
(PRECEDENCE IF OTHER THAN ROUTINE)		(CLASSIFICATION IF OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL)	
R			
NR: PERMISSION		DATE:	
ACTION TO: MUTTER Mine		INFO. TO: (DAY-MONTH-YEAR)	
<p>PERMISSION GRANTED TO FIRE AS REQUESTED. BE AWARE OF YOUR PAYLOAD IN OR AROUND IMPACT AREA.</p> <p>TOD/021903/1011P BN TAC</p>			

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER	TIME SIGNED
AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT BY RADIO OR VISUAL IN:	
<input type="checkbox"/> MOD CLEAR	SIGNATURE OF OFFICER
<input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF WRITER/RELEASER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

U. S. MARINE CORPS MESSAGE
(SUBMIT TO MSG CEN IN DUPLICATE)

(THESE SPACES FOR MSG CEN ONLY)		
TIME FILED	MSG CEN NR	DATE-TIME GROUP
		02 SENT
(PRECEDENCE IF OTHER THAN ROUTINE)		(CLASSIFICATION IF OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL)
-R-		
NR: MUTTER "M" DATE: 02 July 66 (DAY-MONTH-YEAR)		
ACTION TO: PERM. 3 INFO. TO:		
<p>021835H CANCEL PATROL 22. TO READ AT CPT. 2 984051 AT AMBUSH 984005 CPT. 2 989053 PATROL 13 CPT. 2 942054 AT AMBUSH 954056 CPT. 2 935045. THESE PATROLS HAVE BEEN CHANGED BECAUSE VC WORKING IN AREA -- FOR 1835H JMP BN TAC</p>		
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER		TIME SIGNED
AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT BY RADIO OR VISUAL IN:		
<input type="checkbox"/> MOD CLEAR	SIGNATURE OF OFFICER	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF WRITER/RELEASER
<input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR		

U. S. MARINE CORPS MESSAGE
(SUBMIT TO MSG CEN IN DUPLICATE)

(THESE SPACES FOR MSG CEN ONLY)		
TIME FILE	MSG CEN NR	DATE-TIME GROUP
		02-1910H
(PRECEDENCE IF OTHER THAN ROUTINE)		(CLASSIFICATION IF OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL)
NR: PERMISSION DATE: (DAY-MONTH-YEAR)		
ACTION TO: MUTTER M INFO. TO:		
<p>REQUEST YOU RECHECK CHANGES FOR PATROL 22 AND SEND CONFIRMATION OF COORDINATES.</p> <p>CHANGE FOR PATROL 13 IS APPROVED.</p>		
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER		TIME SIGNED
AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT BY RADIO OR VISUAL IN:		
<input type="checkbox"/> MOD CLEAR	SIGNATURE OF OFFICER	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF WRITER/RELEASER
<input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from "M" Co 3d / At 02/193541.
~~passed to~~ (Delete One) (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message:

Received message on left. requesting change
in patrol

Action taken:

Replied back to "M" Co. that they asked changes
in patrol. Ambush position does not coincide
with patrol route.

Duty Officer John P. Smith
(Signature)

Journal Number J-1915

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SABER
3d MARDIV 1821/3

030600H July to 040600H July

TIME	IN	OUT	NO	DTG	TRANSMISSION, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0615			1		(Fr Co. "B", Lt Loftus) Ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Co (Pfc Young) notified that they were relieved.
0700			2		(Fr Regimental AIO, Cpl Wright) Air Observer, as requested is in the air to support 7A.	Company C notified
0725			3		(Fr Company C, 1st Sgt) EOD team will be at CAC-7 at 0800. Lt. Bleha has requested this team.	Noted.
0930			4		(Fr Company M) VC leaflets were dropped in the Hamlet of THON BONG HQN around 030300H at YD978078. Later intelligence received that the VC who are distributing the leaflets are living in tunnels.	Regt notified, Bn. S-2 notified.
1310			5		(Fr FSOC 2/4) Area the ARVN ARTY requested for practice firing of their artillery (YD800130 to 830130 to 830100 to 800100) has been cleared from 0700H, 4 July to 1900H, 8 July by FSOC 2/4.	ARVN notified.
1500			6		(Fr Co "C" CO) Report on CAC-7 operation in LOI NONG. Unit departed at 0530, returned at 1230. Two sightings of three VC. (See attached Report)	Bn. CO informed. Company D had been taken off standby at 1235.
1500			7		(Received) From Regt. Sniper Plt.) 9 sniper teams reported to the battalion for assignment.	Assigned one team to Co B for Hill 180, two teams to Co A, one for Hill 225, one for the lines.
1530			8		(Fr Regimental 3) Regiment requests 9 truck guards and 1 NCO to go to LSA immediately. They will return at 2200.	Notified Bravo Company to provide these men. Notified Regiment to pick truck guards up at Bravo CP.
1900			9		(Fr. H&S Company Sgt Baker) H&S ready to assume Sparrow Hawk alert.	Notified Co. B that they were relieved.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAR DIV 3821/3

030600H July 1 to 040600H July

TIME	IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2025			10		(Fr Co. C Pfc. Thompson) Two corpsmen: 1. HM3 F. Mack, F Co. 2/4 and HM3 C. Henderson, F Co. 2/4, had vehicle trouble; will spend night at CAC 7 position.	Notified F Co. 2/4.
2030			11		(Fr Co. C Pfc. Thompson) ARVN are having a party in grid sq. 8816 and request lines be notified.	Notified B Co. and bunker.
0050			12		(Fr ARVN Arty/US Liaison) Request fire mission (Arty HE) on observed VC platoon at coord Y D 864193.	Checked map. Target is outside TAOR. No patrols in area. Granted permission to fire. Fired two rds for adjustment. Called end of mission due to loss of contact with observer.
0600					Journal Closed 040600H July	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(THESE SPACES FOR MEG CEN NR)		(CEN ONLY)	
TIME FILED	MEG CEN NR	DA GROUP	HOW SENT
		051133 H	
(PRECEDENCE IF OTHER THAN ROUTINE)		(CLASSIFICATION IF OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL)	
R			
AM: FM MM		DATE: (DAY-MONTH-YEAR)	
ACTION TO: PER		INFO. TO:	
<p>IN REE. TO LAST MSG. 1. INTELLIGENCE REPORT BY 7 MONTH BONG MON HAMLET POLICE CHIEF.</p> <p>2. INFO NOT AVAILABLE</p> <p>3. INTERPRETER ON PATROL</p> <p>4. 1 TO 3 VC LIVED IN TUNNELS LOCATION UNKNOWN 5. REQ 5-2</p> <p>REPRESENTATIVE TO PICHI NIP LEAFLETS TUR 03 00 33 H JEFJ/BNIA</p>			
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER		TIME SIGNED	
AUTHORIZED TO BE SENT BY RADIO OR VISUAL IN:			
<input type="checkbox"/> MOD CLEAR <input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR		SIGNATURE OF OFFICER <i>See J-4</i> SIGNATURE AND BANK OF WRITER/RELEASER	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Co "C" CO at 031500 H.
(Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message:

Report on CAC-7 operation
in Lai Nong. Unit departed
at 0530, returned at 1230.
Two sightings of three VC.
(See attached report)

Action taken:

Bn CO informed.

Company D had been taken
off standby at 1235.

Duty Officer

A. T. Oath
(Signature)

Journal Number

6

3 July 1966

To: CMC

To: S-3 (Attn: Capt Orlik)

Subj: B-1st CMC 7 Question for Rong

1. CMC 7 departed at 0530 on schedule for Saigon. The unit was composed of 9 Marines & 9 PF's. HQ was en route at about 0630. Communication was smooth.
2. No significant contact was made. At about 0700, 3 VC were sighted by PF's at 830197. These VC did not fire but Marines & PF's, they withdrew rapidly to the west along the canal. The PF's fired about 15 rounds at the fleeing VC. No weapons were sighted. The unit tracked and crossed the south side of the canal with no further contact. The PO notified the unit at 0815 that there was unusual movement at 930195. Upon the unit reached this point, the point PF's sighted 3 VC firing, with about 241197, 300+ meters from the canal. The squad leader fired 3 M-19 rounds at the fleeing VC.

(000)

The unit returned to CK 3 where Engineers joined them. The engineers planted demolition at 8350196 to destroy a brick bridge 15' wide, 10' high. Numerous other buildings and fox holes were visited in the hamlet area. Some were new. None were filled in as were reported 2 weeks ago. No normal civilian population was noted in the area. VC propaganda leaflets were found throughout the hamlet. These leaflets were attacked. At 0820, AO reported fortifications at 843203 and 849148. AO was retreating.

Spud Bear reported that VC were in hamlet last night, and that VC had P-50's, noted at 0702 probably burned all these, and others withdrawn.

VC attack

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAHDIV 3821/3JULY 1966
~~030600Z~~ to ~~050600Z~~

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0710		1	(Fr Delta Co.) Delta Company ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Co. notified that they were relieved.
0740		2	(Fr EOD, S/Sgt Rimington) Request to use Demo range for disposal of old ordnance	Approved--Notified Co. A that EOD would be out to their front.
1500		3	031500H (Fr S-3, 3/12) Bravo Btry has moved into India Btry's old position (YD931059). Golf Btry has moved into Bravo's old position (YD376141)	S-3 Notified.
0940		4	(Fr Post #3, I/Cpl Perez) Request two escorts for Vietnamese Grave workers.	Commitment assigned to Co. A (1st Sgt.)
0947		5	(Fr "B" Btry, 3/12) Request four grid squares around coordinate YD940010 for practice firing from 1200 to 1400 today.	Checked Sit Map, no patrol activity in area. Approved requested area. FSOC submitting SAV-A-JLNE. M Co. CO notified.
1210		6	(Fr Regimental 2, Lt. Vance) 4th Marines AO received a report from a 220th Aviation Company Aircraft that ARVN are in contact with an unknown number of VC in the vicinity of YD866201. The 4th Marine's AO has been dispatched to the area.	Notified S-2 and Charley Company Nothing sighted by the AO.
1225		7	(Fr Regimental-3, Pvt. Holt) Request for 15 truck guards to go to LSA at 1430	"B" Co. assigned detail.
1520		8	Action To: Mutter Mike Frag Order- Continue assigned mission of providing security for CAC-11. In addition provide security for Bravo Battery at YD-931059	Mutter Mike Notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAEDIV 3821/3

040600H July to 050600H July

TIME IN	"J" CUT	DIG NO.	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1900		9	(Fr H&S Co, Sgt Miller) Sparrow Hawk now up. H&S Co. assumes responsibility.	"D" Company notified that they are relieved.
1915		10	(Fr Mike Co. 3/4) Patrol 33 requests following change because of late intelligence report of VC in that area. Ambush-953058 CP #1-959058, CP #2-953067.	Granted, made following change on overlay.
✓ 2035		11	(Fr Company C) At 041945H patrol 7A at coordinates YD817182 sighted 2 VC carrying carbines crossing railroad tracks about 250 meters away. Marines fired 3 rounds of 7.62 at VC and swept the area. VC fled due north. 7A requests H&I fires from now until 0200H. Concentrations CC 874, 875, 876. SPOT REPORT	H&I's approved. Regt notified.
2100		12	(Fr Company C, Pfc Ellis) Village Police Chief was informed by villagers that 75-100 VC are surrounding the CAC-9 area (YD 931081). The VC are coming to assassinate him and kill all the Marines. Another VC unit is moving in from the north to assist the 75-100 VC. SPOT REPORT	Contacted Companies B & D for possible use of a platoon. Contacted Onto's for possible employment of a light section of Onto's. Regiment informed. Concentrations plotted around CAC-9.
✓ 2100		13	(Fr Company C, Pfc Ellis) At 042103H CAC-9 reported 2VC moving down the railroad tracks towards their CP. VC located at YD931087, Marines fired on VC with 4 rounds of 7.62. One VC went north, one went east. Marines pursued by fire with 20 rounds s/a. SPOT REPORT	Regiment notified.
0600			(JOURNAL CLOSED 050600H July)	(X)

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Regimental 2 47 Marine at 04/26/68.
(Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message: 4th Marine's AO received a report from a 220th Aviation Company aircraft that Avn are in contact with an unknown number of VC in the vicinity of YD 866201. The 4th Marine's AO has been dispatched to the area.

Action taken:

Notified S-2 and Charley Company

050630: Followup call to
Regt 5-2 revealed
AO made no
sighting.

Duty Officer

Lynn Schmidt
(Signature)

Journal Number J-6

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from COMPANY C PFC THIS at 042100H.
(Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message: Village police chief was informed by villagers (CAC-9) that 75-100 VC are surrounding CAC 9 area (YD 931081). The VC are coming to assassinate him and kill all the Marines. Another VC unit is moving in from the north to assist the 75-100 VC

Action taken:

Contacted Company B & D for possible use of a platoon. Contacted Heavy Airstriker Bravo for possible employment of a ^{light} section of DAVOS Regiment informed. Concentrations plotted around CAC-9.

Duty Officer

P. V. Carpenter
(Signature)

Journal Number

J-12

DECLASSIFIED

CCC SHOT REPORT#

INITIAL

FOLLOW ON /#

FINAL /#

A. (UNIT/END/SOURCE/OF RPT): C.O. C.

B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 04210011

C. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: 10931021 EN:

D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): RECEIVED A
REPORT FROM CAG-9 VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF
WHO INFORMED HIM THAT 75-100
VC ARE SURROUNDING CAG-9 AREA 10931021
VC ALSO SAID THE VC CAME TO
ASSASSINATE THE POLICE CHIEF. VC SAID
WHAT ARE THE MARINES WOULD BE KILLED.
VC STARTED MVT LAST NIGHT 75-100 AND

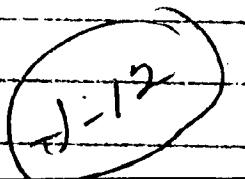
E. (RESUME OF ACTION TAKEN OR OPERATION BEING TAKEN): COMING FROM
PIN-TR, ANOTHER VC UNIT IS
MOVING FROM THE NORTH FOR REINFORCE.
UNK. UNK ARE TO ASSIST THE 75-100
IN P-TR.

F. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/MIA) N H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) N

J. (VC/MIA) N K. (VCO) N L. (VCS) N

M. (WEAP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NONE

N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NONE

O. (GMDS EVAL): NONE 

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

050600H July to 060600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" # NO.	D/G INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0730		1	(Fr Company B, 1st Sgt) Company B ready to assume Sparrow Hawk alert.	Notified H&S that they were relieved.
0915		2	(Fr ARVN Arty) Requested two fire missions at YD 945192 and YD 947185 on VC platoon.	Called fire missions to Gold Battery, 3/12. Gold Battery fired 5 HE rounds on each set of coordinates. Excellent effect on target reported. S-2 notified, S-3 notified.
0920		3	(Fr WO Lantz, (CIT)) Offered services of National Police to identify VC on operations in hamlet areas. Can be contacted at AFTERGLOW IUSTY. Police specialize in Huong Thuy District	Noted for future operations
1207		4	(Fr Regt S-3 Sgt Knots) Require 30 truck guards at 1400 for convoy to LSA.	Assigned commitment to Company D.
1615		5	(Fr. Regt S-2) (Sgt Knox) ARVN will be using Route 2 tonight.	C Co. notified.
1725		6	(Fr. A Co. Sgt Winebauer) Patrol Dolphine 3 reported s/a rounds impacting in their patrol route area. The rounds were coming from a friendly position on the lines. Dolphine 3 was brought back in at 1740H.	Called H&S Co. and found out rounds were coming from around the water pt. Then called Bravo engineers and they said rds. were being fired from a bunker about 10 meters from the water point. Been unable to reach anyone from H&S Co. who could check on this. Called A. Co. back and informed them. A. Co. is not going to send Dolphine 3 back out. S-3 notified.
1815		7	(Fr. A. Co. Sgt Winebauer) Ref: J-6: Informed Sgt Winebauer to make liaison with H&S Co. and then take a squad, with communications, out to the water point where the friendly fire was coming from and check it out. He will send in a report when he returns.	Notified S-3 action directed had been taken.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

050600H July to 060600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DIS INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1813		8	(Fr Battalion Supply SSgt Riley) SSgt Riley called and said he was missing an FO team, a radio operator, a corpsman and a truck for Sparrow Hawk. He said he would call S-4 for the truck.	Called Comm, BAS and contacted the FO team. All personal were on their way. Called SSgt Riley and he said everybody was there and Sparrow Hawk was up.
	1815	9	(To B Co) Informed B Co that they are relieved of Sparrow Hawk.	Noted.
1925		10	(Fr MCB-7 E-6 Murphy) Request to register 3-5 rds 81mm mortar illumination at coord YD 902135 at 052030. No friendly or built up areas near coord.	Permission granted. Noted.
1900		11	(Fr Regt S-3) Regt wants 25 truck guards at 0530 tomorrow morning and 20 truck guards at 0800 tomorrow morning to go to ISA. They will be gone all day.	Notified B to provide 20 truck guards at 0800. Notified A to provide 10 truck guards at 0530. Notified D to provide 10 truck guards at 0530. Notified H&S to provide 5 truck guards at 0530.
2020		12	(Fr H Co) Request to know if we have permission to fire 81mm H&I at following coord YD 954032, YD 952053, YD 949052, YD 971049, YD 970043, YD 954055, YD 951033.	Notified S-3 who was present. S-3 checked all coord and gave negative reply Clearance from built-up areas not sufficient.
2045		13	(Fr Co B CO) Would like to test fire weapons on Hill 180 at 060900H. Have observed impact area. Will be firing .50 cal. MG, M-60, M-79, M-14.	Approved the firing. Instructed to scope the area prior to firing. Notified Regt S-3 and Dong Da Training Center. (Army Liaison Capt Hutzler)
2050		14	(Fr D Co Sgt Fisher) 81 illum fired by MCB-7 is drifting over D Co lines. May be dangerous to homes in the area.	Notified MCB-7 to secure their 81 illum for registration effect.
2055		15	(Fr Regt S-3) Flood lights will be on at amm dump this evening.	Notified Co A (Cpl Anderson)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAUDIV 3821/3

050600H July to 060600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	ITEM NO.	DISC INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2104		16	(Fr M Co.) Request to fire 81mm H&I's from 2300 to 0400H at coordinates YD944054, 949052, 953054, 944046, 951034, 953032. H&I's 800 meters from populated areas.	Notified S-3 who was present, S-3 checked coordinates & approved H&I's except for YD953054, and 953032.
2135		17	(Fr AIC, Lt. Rupertus) 1. Hill 225 to be resupplied at 060730H. Notify S-4 and also notify A Company to have personnel at HMM-161 to unload trash retrieved from Hill 225. 2. Notify Relay-2 to have man who is to attend award ceremonies on 1st morning helicopter.	Notified S-4, Notified Alpha company. Bn. Tac so notified Relay-2.
2155		18	(Fr B Co. CO) Member of Co. B patrol wounded by unknown explosive device. Company will evac the individual from patrol IP at YD858134. Additional info to follow. Evac to be via vehicle.	Assistance offered. Felt not to be needed. Awaiting Follow-up report.
2030	late entry	19	(Fr Alpha Command Bunker, Sgt Conley) Position 12 fired 1 rd. Shotgun 12 gauge accidentally. When this rd. was fired position 11 thought they observed 3 figures run and fired 7 rds. s/a automatic fire at the figures. Searched area with negative results.	Informed S-3.
2205		20	(Fr Relay-1, Bn Tac Net) Request fire mission for 81's at coordinates YD 840118. Suspected VC at subject coordinates. Fired two rds with negative results	Notified S-3 who was present and S-3 cleared mission.
2225		21	(Fr B Co, 1/4 Lt. Loftus) Ref: J-18 Coordinates of incident were YD848126. Patrol will stay in their location.	S-3 present and notified. Noted
2230		22	(Fr A Co., CO) Ref: J-7: Through misunderstanding squad did not get to water point to check it out. A Co. CO had cancelled the move with intention of discussing the matter with the S-3, did not get to do so.	Coordination to be effected in the future.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAHDIV 3821/3

050600H July to 060600H July

JW

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO.	DIG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2230		23	(Fr Regimental Air Office) Resupply for Hill 225 will go at 0930 tomorrow. Man for awards ceremony will be picked up at 0630.	Company A, S-4, Relay-2 (Hill 225) notified.
2307		24	(Fr Company C, Pfc Ellis) CAC-11 request to cancel their patrol due to Viet Kich personnel operating in their area.	Regiment notified- Permission granted.
0600	—	—	JOURNAL CLOSED 060600H July 1966	①

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAILED v 3821/3

060600H July to 070600H July

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, CRRRS	ACTION TAKEN
0615		1	(Fr BAS) Ref: J-18 of 5 July 66. Co. B man had not set off explosive device, instead he fell down a cliff and ripped his ear. Was brought to BAS and stitches put in, held in the ward.	More timely and accurate reporting requested of Co. B CO.
0730		2	(Fr Company D, Sgt Tobin) Company D ready to assume Sparrow Hawk alert.	Notified H&S Co. that they were relieved.
0900		3	(Fr Regimental 3A) Regiment called to see if 1/4 had received two messages. The messages were 051431Z and 051430Z. Messages deal with English lessons for PF's.	Checked with message center, and S-1; neither have the messages. Notified Regimental 3. Messages will be readdressed, and sent to S-3 via Regt S-3.
1010		4	(Fr EOD, Sgt Fagan) EOD went to the demolitions range this morning at 0330. They were to finish up at 1000, but called to request another hour.	Noted: Told Sgt Fagan he could extend another hour.
1230		5	(Fr. Company M) Request to fire 81's into YD 9403.	Permission denied-patrols operating in or near impact area.
1410		6	(Fr Company C, 1/Cpl Thompson) At 061410H, Company C relayed a report from CAC-7 that at 2300H last night, 10 VC came out to CAC-7 village and assassinated NGUYEN THI NGA; age 60, an old woman, who had previously supplied information to PF's about VC activity. CAC-7 was informed of the murder, and retrieved her body. Woman's family took the body home. She was shot on trail at YD 827176. VC shot her in neck, round came out under her arm.	Notified S-2 and S-3. Also notified Regt'l S-2. More information to follow.
1650		7	(Fr Regt Ass't FSC) 1st Bn, 4th Mar is to continue with responsibility for Hue-Phu Bai TAOR FSCC until 071000H.	Notified Bn. FSC
1805		8	(Fr M CO.) H&I's from M Co. GS 94-03. Will be fired from 2300 to 0400.	FSCC notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

060600H July to 070600H July 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"H&J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSCS, CRIMES	ACTION TAKEN
1930		9	(Fr. H&S Company S/Sgt Riley) H&S ready to assume Sparrow Hawk Alert.	Notified Company D that they were relieved.
2025		10	(Fr. B Company Pfc Quitugua) Road block #2 has a USMC Major Dald that wants to go to the ARVN compound to see a Col. Morne on business.	Notified S-3 and told Road block #2 to let Major Dald through.
✓ 2020		11	(Fr. A Company CO.) Snipers in Co . A area spotted four persons 1100 meters forward of lines in vicinity YD 885115 at 1700. Persons were moving in column and carrying lengthy objects in hands (weapons?). At 1750 four persons were spotted again at same location after having disappeared earlier. Sniper fired one round low.	Snipers will observe the area early in the morning, and patrol will check it out at first light. Regt S-3 notified.
2020		12	(Fr. Mike Company) Received Mike Co. 81 mm H&I's in six place coordinates. They were YD 946035, 949037, 946038, 948033, 964094, 966092, 957088, 970080.	Plotted H&J's and they were approved by the S-3. Mike Co. notified.
2025		13	(Fr. C. Company Pfc Casey) C Co. patrol, Tiger 7, request arty H&J's at YD 822192, YD 835188, YD 829187 from 2400 to 0200.	Plotted H&J's. Approved 822192. Cancelled 835188 because an H&J was already plotted within 200 meters of that position. 829187 was cancelled because it was too close to friendly activity. S-3 notified C Company notified.
✓ 2135		14	(Fr MCB-7) One VN male at coord YD 897135 was throwing rocks at the center of the lines. Illuminated the area and last saw the man going behind a rice paddy dike. Fired 9 rds of 7.62, threw one frag grenade. Sending a patrol out at first light to sweep area.	S-2 notified, Regt notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAINDIV 3821/3

060600H JUL to 070600H JUL 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INFO NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2355		15	(Fr. Regt S-2, Sgt Linvelle) Senior advisor of Phu Loc subsector at Hue TOC reported at 2200H. Reported information received from civilian. Estimated VC battalion assembling at ZD 025100 with estimated 27 boats with purpose to cross lagoon to Truoi area. ARVN has cleared the area for arty. Request fire mission at the above coordinates.	Notified Bn S-2 who rated the info F-6. Checked coordinates and double-checked clearing of mission with Capt Merrill, Hue TOC. Mission is cleared; arty to fire 3 rds from Bravo Battery at requested coordinates. Unobserved, mission. Notified C Co of intelligence report with F-6 rating. Notified M Co of intelligence report with F-6 rating.
0300		16	(Fr. 3/12 FDC, S-3A) Request surveillance on fire mission at coordinates ZD 025100; target was possible VC battalion.	Called Regt 14 (ALC) and requested that first AO flight check area and contact Permission 22 (FSCC) on artillery conduct of fire net with surveillance report.
0600			JOURNAL CLOSED 070600H JULY 1966	(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from BAS at 060645 H.
Passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group).
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

Reference J-18 of 5 July 66.
Co B man had not set off explosive device instead he fell down cliff and ripped his ear. Was brought to BAS and stitches put in, held in the ward.

Action taken:

More timely and accurate reporting requested of Co B CO.

Duty Officer A. T. Oath
(Signature)

Journal Number J-1

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAEDIV 3821/3July 66
070600OH July 080600H July

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
✓ 0555		1	(Fr MCB-7, PO-1 Murphy) Vietnamese male throwing rocks on lines. Fired one round M-79 at individual.	Patrol swept area with negative results.
0700		2	(Fr Air observer) In reference to J-15 of 6 July 66. Air observer flight checked area with negative results.	Noted.
0715		3	(Fr Company B, 1st Sgt) Ready to assume Sparrow Hawk alert.	H&S Company notified that they have been relieved.
	1000	4	(To Battalion FSC) 4th Marine Regt. assumed responsibility for Hue-Phu Bai TAOR FSCC.	Notified Bn FSCC
1000		5	(Fr Capt. Newton, Infra-red Section, 131st Aviation Co., Aerial Surv.) Infra-red Section desires to put a data link device for pickup of infrared transmissions on Hill 180 commencing 9 July. Unit picks up transmissions relayed from aircraft. Device would be activated for 20 minutes 3-4 times a night. Unit consists of 2 men and 3/4 ton truck with the device; would go to the hill in the evenings, come down in the mornings.	Indicated only prohibitive factor would be space limitations on the hill. Granted tentative approval pending final O.K. by Bn CO. Co B CO to be notified (landline to office down now). 071310 Co B CO notified.
✓ 062216H 6 July	Late Entry	6	(Fr Company C) CAC-7A patrol at YD 819185 observed 2 VC, believed to have been collecting taxes, approximately 150 meters northwest. VC fired approximately 10 rds automatic weapons fire and patrol fired 50 rounds S/A, 2 M-79 and 81mm illumination. VC broke contact withdrawing to the south. Area was swept with negative results, area again swept in morning with negative results. 1 USMC WIA.	Late Entry noted. WIA treated for shrapnel wound in cheek at BAS and released. Regt. had been notified.
✓ 062357H 6 July	Late Entry	7	(Fr MCB-7) MCB-7 defensive position at YD 898136 detected movement on SID and observed 1 VC southeast at a distance of approximately 50 meters. Defensive position illuminated area, fired 2 rds M-79 and threw one frag grenade. Swept area with negative results.	Late entry noted. Regt had been notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d BANDIV 3821/3

July 1966 0706 to July 1966 020600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1200 <i>Mike Co 3/4</i>	<i>0600</i>	8	(Fr Mike Company 3/4) Approximately 20 VC entered Thon Nam Tho Can at YD 957037. VC were armed with 4 Thompson sub-machine guns and numerous carbines. Uniforms were khaki. Most VC had Chicom type grenades. Left village at 0230 to 0430. Purpose of visit was to spread propaganda leaflets. Happened about 062400H.	S-2 notified.
1230		9	(Fr Regimental FSCC) Request to fire practice fire missions observed into YD 9201, 9301, 9401, from 071230H to 071700H. "B" Battery is unit firing.	Approved clear to fire. Notified Mike Company and patrol Rover. (D Company).
1525		10	(Fr Regimental FSCC) Requested clearance to conduct AO controlled air strike in GS 9503; target is suspected enemy unit.	Bravo Battery given cease fire in target area, Told Regimental FSCC that area was clear for mission.
1523		11	(Fr Regimental S-3, Maj. Fulham) Company M is trying to flush VC into YD 9503. AO is airborne with fixed wing aircraft. Regimental S-3 requested our frequency.	Gave Regimental S-3 our frequency.
1555		12	(Fr Regimental FSCC) No airstrike will be called in YD 9503.	Notified Battalion FDC.
062300H 6 July	1st entry	13	(Fr Company C, CAC-3) 10 to 30 VC came into Phu Bai 1&2 area. VC came to collect rice and taxes. VC passed out propaganda that Americans would leave soon and that they and the Americans would keep all the money for themselves. 2 VC wore khaki uniforms and the others wore black shirts and trousers. A burst of auto. s/a fire was fired between Phu Bai 1&2. Believed to be signal to call the people to gather. VC passed out tax lists as follows. 1st Class people 7,000 P's 2nd Class people 5,000 P's 3rd Class people 2,500 P's 4th Class people 1,000 P's Source of information PF sergeant.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MAUDIV 3821/3

070600H July to 080600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INFO NO.	DIS INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
062300H 6 July	late entry	13	(Fr Company C, CAC-3). (Continued) VC fired 3 carbine rds. in Phu Bai 1 and 2. Reason unknown. VC also fired 2 rounds at PF bridge platoon. PF bridge platoon returned 16 rounds at VC. Known VC weapons are carbines, number unknown, and Soviet submachine guns, number unknown. One .45 cal. pistol.	
1655		14	(Fr Regt S-3 Sgt Knox) ARVN's will be using Route 1 tonight for resupply of water.	Notified Co. C for info to CAC-1.
1650	late entry	15	(Fr Company N, 3/4) Patrol 35 changed to CK. PT. 1 YD 957050, ambush position YD 956035, CK. PT. 2 YD 963047. The time of departure remains the same. The time of return changed to 0300H.	Radioed back to Company N 3/4 to find out reason for change. The change was based on intelligence information from village chief of Nam Phu Con who feels that the VC will return tonight. Changed overlay on situation map. Notified S-3.
1910		16	(Fr C Co. Pfc Ellis) CAC-7 requests on call H&E fire of: CC 874 CC 875 CC 876 Between the hours of 2000 and 2400.	Noted Notified FSCC.
1927		17	(Fr C Co. Pfc Ellis) CAC-3 requests a change in patrol CAC-3B, to move ambush site from YD 910106, to YD 909110, due to intelligence reports of VC movement in the area.	Permission granted. Notified S-3. Made change on situation map.
2055		18	(Fr C Co. Cpl Ross) CAC-3 received message from village chief at 072030H that VC have been in YD 9214 and are believed to be going to Phu Bai 5 Hamlet or Loc Bon village. VC have with them 6 ARVN personnel.	S-2 notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAHDIV 3821/3020600H Ju to 080600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DIG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	2145	19	(To C Company Duty) Follow up on journal J-16. Firing of CC 874, CC 875, CC 876 not approved due to previously planned H&I to cover same area.	Noted, FSCC notified.
	2145	20	(Fr, Mike Company) Follow up on journal J-8: Combat patrol circled and swept Thon Nam The Can at YD 957037 with negative results.	Noted, S-2 notified.
	2255	21	(Fr H-2 Co. Capt May) Capt. May called to inform the S-3 shop that he had alerted Sparrow Hawk on a practice drill and the drill was now completed.	Noted.
	2345	22	(Fr B Company) Received a call from Bravo Company that Roadblock #2 had two men (2nd class Robinson & 2nd class Topson USAF) at the roadblock and they wanted to pass through. The two men requested we call Phu Bai 146 (Army Corps rd) and they would clear them.	Called Phu Bai 146 (Army Compound) and they said these two men were checked out to go to the 15th Aero port and they had business down there. Called Roadblock #2 and notified them to let the two men through.
2345		23	(Fr CAC-8 Pfc Fierova) Received a report from CAC-8 at 2335H. 3 to 4 VC threw 1 grenade at CAC-8's C.P. CAC-8 returned 2 grenades. A spot report will follow.	Notified S-2.
✓ 0000,		24	(Fr CAC-8A Pfc Fierova) At 2335H at CAC-8 C.P. (YD 797194) 3 to 4 VC threw 2 grenades into C.P. VC fled in northern direction. CAC-8 C.P. also received 10 incoming s/a rounds. Marines returned fire with 150-7.62 rounds, 12 M-79 rds, 8 white parachute flares, and 11 81 mm illumination rounds. There were no friendly KIA or WIA. Marines swept area with negative results.	Notified S-2, Regt notified
			Journal Closed 0400H July	(D)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FM
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from MCB-7 at 070555 H.
passed to (Organization/section/person) at (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message: (Fr. MCB-7) I referenced to "J" NO. 14.
OBS individual again fired one round from a M79 at VN.
Male who was throwing rocks at lines.

Total Expenditure: (1) M14 - 14 rounds
(2) Frags. - 2
(3) Hwd Illum. - 1
(4) White star cluster - 8
(5) M-79 - 2 rds.

Action taken:

Patrol ~~swept~~ area with negative results

Duty Officer

Jerry P. Dapulito
(Signature)

Journal Number

J-1

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT#

INITIAL 2 FOLLOW ON /# FINAL /#A. (UNIT/IND/CODE/OF RPT): VILLAGE CHIEF OS
NIKE 3/4 - NAM THO CAN YD 9504
YD 9504B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 062400HC. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: EN: YD957037D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): Append 20 V.C.
ENTERED THON NAM THO CAN AT YD 957037.
VC WERE ARMED WITH 4 THOMPSON SUB MG'S
AND NUMEROUS CARBINES. UNIFORMS WERE
KHAKI. MOST VC HAD CHILCOM TYPE GRENADES.
LEFT VILLAGE AT 0230 TO 0430. PURPOSE
TO VISIT TO SPREAD PROPAGANDA LEAVLETSE. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN): NONEF. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/MIA) N H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) NJ. (VC/MIA) N K. (VCG) N L. (VCS) NM. (WFNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NONEN. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NONEO. (CMDS EVAL): NONEP. (CMDS ACTION): NONEQ. (RESULTS CMDS ACTION): NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND	CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR
FROM	R	TO		
M. M.		P		
JAGO P-2				
Reference To your 072140H message Combat patrol circled and swept NAM PHONG CAN with NEG RESULTS. Believes to be AI, because villages were very with- drawn. Villagers are usually friendly				
P.D.R. 072140H/P.D.R./On Tac.				
MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY		COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)		
TIME FILED	COMM CEN NO.		HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from 'M' Company RAD op at (D) 214511.
passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

FOLLOW UP ON JOURNAL ENTRY J-8:
COMBAT PATROL CIRCLED AND SWEEP
THROU HAM THO CAN AT YD 957037
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

Action taken:

NOTED

S-2 NOTIFIED

Duty Officer Joe M. Hargan
(Signature)

Journal Number J-20

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAEDIV 3821/3

080600H July to 090600H July 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0725		1	(Fr Company D.) Co. D reports that they are ready to assume Sparrow Hawk commitment.	Informed H&S that they were relieved of Sparrow Hawk.
0810		2	(Fr Regimental S-3) Ref: Fourth Marines message 060131Z and 060130Z, 1st Bn, 4th Marines are to take action on messages. Messages pertain to English lessons for PFI's.	S-3 notified. Lt. Blaha "C" Company Commander is to initiate action. Non-inne is to be interviewed by Regimental S-3. (i.e., English instruction).
0900		3	(Fr FSC, Lt. Schmidt) Effective 090000H 1st Lt. George K. MYRUS, G Btry, 3/12, will be assigned as Bn FSC in place of Lt. SCHMIDT.	Instructed that Lt. MYRUS be briefed on the functioning of the Bn FSC and that he be presented to the XO (CO on the lines). Notified S-1.
✓ 1000		4	(Fr Regimental S-2) Captured documents reveal that the VC are trying to sell wood to gain money.	Noted. To be announced at briefing.
1030		5	(Fr Relay 1) 81's at this position are commencing their registration fires at coordinates YD 845120, YD 752121, YD 845126, from 1030-1130.	Lt. Schmidt cleared 81's to fire the mission. No friendly patrols in the area. Save-a-plane submitted by FSCC.
1100		6	(Fr Company M.) Co. M held sick call in Loc-Dien this date. Men treated 27 women treated 66, children treated 113. Total persons treated 206.	Notified S-3 for information
1245		7	(Fr Regiment) Directed that commanders insure subordinate units employ sniper teams properly and in accordance with RO 3120.9. (Message attached).	Contacted Companies A and B and informed them of provisions of paragraph 4c of RO 3120.9. Requested S-1 to route a copy of the order to Companies A and B.
1430		8	(To Battalion S-3) Sgt. Speciale, R. A. reported this date for assignment to duty in the Battalion Operations Center.	Informed S-3 and directed Sgt Speciale to report to S/Sgt Callilugh for on the job training.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

080600H July to 090600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1345		9	(Fr Regiment) ARVN will be destroying ammo from 080800H to 081800H at co- ordinates YD 830160, YD 830150, YD 810160. YD 840160 was given twice: called Regt S-3 for clarification; Regimental S-3 will check on it and call back.	Notified Companies B and C of the activity, co- ordinates, and hours and to stay clear of this area. No return call from Regt.
1445		10	(Fr Company C, 1/Cpl Thompson) Company C requested that another patrol be added to their operations. Patrol 5 Alpha. Ck. Pt. 1, YD 930115, Ck. Pt. 2, YD 940118, Ambush, Ck. Pt. 3, YD 937113, Ck. Pt. 4, YD 91 920110. Time of departure 081900H, time of ambush 082200H, depart ambush 082400H, time of return 090100H.	Notified S-3. Checked with FSCC, no friendly fires in area. Notified Company C that request was app- roved.
1450		11	(Fr. Company M) Co. M reported sick call was held at Truoy area. Men treated 3, women treated 5, children treated 20. Total persons treated 28.	S-3 notified for information
1640		12	(Fr. Regt S-3, Sgt Brooks) ARVN's will use route 3 tonight for resupply of water.	Notified Co. C for information to CAC units.
1720		13	(Fr Company M) Request EOD personnel to dispose of 57 recoilless rounds at CAC-11.	EOD personnel notified. Action will be initiated 190900H.
1850		14	(Fr. H&S Co. Sgt Baker) H&S ready to assume Sparrow Hawk alert.	Notified Co. B that they were relieved.
1920		15	(Fr. CAC 7, Pfc Fieroja) CAC 7 requested H&S fire from 2000-0100 at coordinates: 1. 822192 2. 835188 3. 829187	Notified CAC 7 that CC 874 and 876 will not be fired. Permission was granted only for coordinates (835188) Coordinates (822192) and (829187) were within 1000 meters of a built up area.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAUDIV 3821/3

July 66

030600H July to 090600H July

TIME IN	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
✓ 2135	16	(Fr. CAC 9 Pfc Hedrick) VC opened fire on C.P. coord (933086) 15 rds semi-automatic were fired. Marines fired 20 rds in return. The VC fled east. Marines are now sweeping area.	Notified S-3 and the S-2 has sent message up to Regt. 090630H: Negative results from sweep.
2150	17	(Fr. A. Co. bunker) Request illumination at coord (839123) They suspected movement. Request was cleared by Regt. Fired one illumination round. Negative results.	Notified S-3
2320	18	(Fr. MCR-7 Petty Officer Murphy) Observed 1 VC moving in brush at YD 897136. Fired 21 rds 7.62, 3 M-26 frag grenades, 8 white star parachutes, 5 M-79 rds; VC fled in a south-east direction. Swept area and discovered a large opening in outer most concertina: will sweep area again at first light.	Noted. Was notified by Bn S-2 who notified Regt.
✓ 0205	19	(Fr. MCR-7) 1 VC was sighted at wire. Fired 3 rds M-14, 1 hand illumination. VC was not sighted again.	Will sweep area at first light. 090700H: Negative results from sweep.
0600		Journal closed 090600H July 1966	(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Regt. at 081345 H.
passed to (Organization/section/person) at (date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

Directed that commanders
ensure subordinate units employ
sniper teams properly and in
accordance with RO 3120.9.

(Message attached)

Action taken:

Contacted Companies A and B
and informed them of provisions of
para 4c of RO 3120.9. Requested S-1
to route a copy of the order to
Companies A & B.

Duty Officer A. V. Oath
(Signature)

Journal Number J-1

DECLASSIFIED

P 070702Z
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
RECON GROUP B
FIRST FORCE RECON
BT

S-3

UNCLAS E F T O
EMPLOYMENT OF SNIPERS
REF TO 3120.9

1. IT HAS COME TO THE ATTENTION OF THIS HEADQUARTERS THAT AT TIMES THE UTILIZATION OF SNIPER PERSONNEL HAS BEEN IN VIOLATION OF REFERENCE A.

2. TO RECEIVE THE FULL BENEFITS OF SNIPER TEAM SUPPORT, UNITS MUST ADHERE TO THE PRINCIPLES OUTLINED IN PARA 4.C. OF REF A.

3. COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO INSURE THAT ALL SUBORDINATE UNITS EMPLOYING SNIPER TEAMS UNDERSTAND AND COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF REFERENCE A.

BT 2545

TOD 484725-8

3120.9 TOR : 081345 N

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Regt. at 081345 H.
passed to (Organization/section/person) at (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

ARVN will be destroying
ammo from 080800 H to 081800 H
at coordinates YD 830150, YD 830150,
YD 840150. YD 840150 coordinate was
given twice; called Regt 5-3 for
clarification; Regt 5-3 will check on
it and call back.

Action taken:

Notified Companies B and C.
of the activity, coordinates, and
hours and to stay clear of there.

Duty Officer

A. T. O'Neil
(Signature)

Journal Number

J-9

DECLASSIFIED

ZAN EEEEEE
PROMPT 7750Z
F FOURTH MARINES
FM FOURTH MARINES (COLLECTIVE)
RCSI-TWO
MM-M ONE SIX ONE
MCC-SEVEN

BT
UNCLAS E F T O

1. AIRIAN FORCES WILL BE DESTROYING AMMUNITION COMMENCING 080000H TO
091800H AT GRID COORDINATES YD 830160. YD 830150; YD
830160; AND YD 840160.

2. ALL UNITS ARE ADVISED TO INSTRUCT THEIR PERSONNEL TO
KEEP AT LEAST 1000 METERS AWAY FROM FIRING POINTS DURING TIMES DES-
IGNATED.

51

TOD 0708 35.2

- 101 -

TO: TOR: 081345 H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MAR DIV 3821/3

090600H July to 100600 July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INFO (#)	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0730		1	("B" Company, 1st Sgt) "B" Co. ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Company 1st Sgt notified.
0800		2	(Fr Relay-1, Hill 180) Request permission to fire 81's into YD 839070 from 0900-1000.	Permission granted. No friendly patrols in the area.
1300		3	(Fr Co. "C" CO) informed S-3 of scheduled Vietnamese PF sweep through CAC areas 7810, from 0600 to 1200 on 10 July.	Noted area of operation. Requested that this office be kept informed of progress and results.
1655		4	(Fr 3/12, FDC) Fire mission in grid squares YD 9401, YD 9402, YD 9501, YD 9502, called in by B btry. There was an A.C. on station. Nature of target was for registration on stream junction.	Mission was cleared to fire. Co. M was notified.
1805		5	(Fr Hill 225, Co. A) Hill 225 is on last battery for radio. Requested Co. A to send batteries on resupply at 101100H.	Notified Co. A command bunker, 1/Cpl Springer. Directed priority on this request.
1905		6	(Fr H&S Co, Sgt Greene) H&S Co. has assumed Sparrow Hawk.	Notified Co. B that they are relieved.
2010		7	(Fr Regt S-3, Capt. Ellison) Notify Ck. Pt.2 that the Comm Chief of 1st Marines was not to leave our perimeter.	Command bunker of Bravo Company notified. They are contacting Ck. Pt. #2.
2024		8	(Fr Regt S-3, Capt. Ellison) Capt. Ellison advised that check point 2 has a radio that is not working. Requested 1/4 check into situation	Called Bravo Command. They were aware of situation and were correcting it.
0040		9	(Fr B Co. Cpl. Winters) Med-Evac out at CAC 7. Doc Fisher will notify S-3 on extent of injuries.	Noted.
0045		10	(Fr D Co. Pfc. McLean) JP heard grenade hit ground near their psn, which later exploded. Woke other man and both jumped into hole before grenade exploded. JP returned one frag grenade. Will check area at first light.	Noted.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MACIV 3821/3

090600H July to 100600H July

TIME	IN	OUT	DTG NO.	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0100			11	(Fr D Co. Pfc McLean) Delta Co. Lines detected movement approximately 35 meters to their front at coord. YD 903145. The lines threw 2 hand illuminations and observed with negative results.	Noted.
0150			12	(Fr MCB-7-via S-2, 1/Cpl. Sabastine) MCB-7 lines detected movement to their front at coord. YD 899134. Threw 1 illumination, 1 WP, and 1 hand grenade. (Frag. M-26) Time of incident 10/0115H.	Noted.
0600				(Journal Closed 100600H July 1966)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from MCB-7/mais 52/ ^{Lcp} Sabotinat 10/0150 H.
passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message: MCB-7 units observed movement
to their front at coord. YO 899134.
Show 1 illumination, and 1 WP, and 1 hand
grenade (frag. m-67)
time of incident - 10/0115 H

Action taken:

Noted

Duty Officer John L. Jandt
(Signature)

Journal Number J-12

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT#

INITIAL _____

FOLLOW ON _____ /# _____

FINAL _____ /# _____

A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): PORTABELLO 02
B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 100125H
C. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: YD 897137 EN: YD 897136
D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): HEARD MVT.
ON S10 DEVICE. SOUNDS WERE
DEFINITE FOOTSTEPS, ONE MAN
FROM DEF. PSN. CRAWLED TO DEFENSIVE
WIRE AND THREW A UP GRENADE AT
SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. ILLUMINATED
AREA w/WHITE PARACHUTE AND MVT.
STOPPED. HEARD NOISES ON S10, LATER IN
E. -(RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN): NIGHT
UNABLE TO IDENTIFY. AREA SWEEPED
AT FIRST LIGHT. UNCL. RESULTS.

F. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/WIA) N H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) N
J. (VC/WIA) N K. (VCG) N L. (VCS) N

M. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION):
NONE

N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NONE

O. (CMDRS EVAL): NONE

P. (CMDRS ACTION): NONE

Q. (RESULTS CMDRS ACTION): NONE

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MAIRTY 3821/3

100600L July 110600H July 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO.	U/C INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0615		1	(Fr. D Company Pfc Pattgasoft) Follow up on Journal entry # 10 10/0012H. D Company conducted sweep in front of lines at first light with negative results.	Noted. <i>JK</i>
0720		2	(Fr. D. Company) D Company ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Company were notified that they were relieved.
1100		3	(Fr Regt S-2, Lt. Vance) MR Btry. reports approx 200 VN woodcutters proceeding NE on Highway 1 1/4 in battery area.	(1) Co. C notified to send representatives from CAC Sqd. #9 to area to investigate incident. Sqd. #9 re- ported about 100 VN woodcutters in area Highway 1 & 1/4, causing no disturbance. Sqd. instruc- ted to maintain watch and keep S-3 informed.
1215		4	(Fr Co. B, Lt. Loftus) Ref: Journal Entry J-9, 100040H July 66. Investi- gation revealed that there was no Med-Evac called for or sent to CAC 7.	Informed S-3.
1420		5	(Fr. Capt Newton 131st Aviation Co.) Ref: Journal entry J-5 030600H July, 1966. 131 st Aviation Co. will not be able to set up device on Hill 180 at this time. Capt Newton will contact 1/4 when he can set up device.	Notified B. Company
1755		6	(Fr C. Company CAC 4) ARVN convoy, 2-56's, with 2 wites, moving North. Convoy contained (1) U.S.A. Capt plus Arvn troops.	None.
1900		7	(Fr. Company C I/Cpl Patrick) Results of Marine & PF sweep in CAC 7 & 10 area is negative.	Notified S-3
2000		8	(Fr H&S Company S/Sgt Riley) H&S ready to assume Sparrow Hawk alert.	Notified Co. D that they were relieved.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from C CO. PRC F//1c at 102358.
passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message: C CO. UNABLE TO CONTACT

CAC 11.

Action taken: RELAY OBTAINED THROUGH MURDER MIKE.
CAC 11 SECURE.

Duty Officer

(Signature)

Journal Number

14

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION PRIOR

Message

received from CAC 9, PFC ELLIS at 110005
passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message: REF: J-3 - Follow up message.

100 VN Woodcutters were from LAOS on
YD 930080. THEY CUT WOOD THEN DISPERSED
AND RETURNED HOME.

Action taken:

NOTED

Duty Officer

W. J. Sewell Jr.
(Signature)

Journal Number

15

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
31 MAILED 3821/3

100600H July to 110600H July 1966

TIME IN	"J" CAT	LOG NO.	INCIDENT, MSGS, OWNERS	ACTION TAKEN
2120		9	(Fr. H&S Co. Bunker S/Sgt Wright) Automatic weapons firing tracers was observed to be firing from position approx. 1500 meters in front of bunker towards the lights at 8 RRU.	H&S Co. CO. notified. Bunker told not to return fire unless being fired upon, because of patrols in the area. Two rounds of illumination requested and fired.
2145		10	(Fr. RMS Dr. Sterling) One sick Marine is at CAC 7.	C Co. notified. Detail from C Co. to accompany personnel from BAC to bring Marine in for treatment.
<i>✓ 2112 Follow up 12th</i>		11	(Fr CAC-3, Pfc Verdig) 15 to 20 VC came from West. Possible probbers. VC fired approx 20 rounds at CAC-3 CP. SPOT REPORT.	SI
2230		12	(Fr HCB-7) At 102150 observed one VC outside wire barrier. Fired one round illumination. VC was seen ducking behind a rice paddy dike.	Area to be searched at first light.
<i>✓ 2235</i>		13	Fr "C" co., Pfc Verdig) At 2215 three VC probed area outside CAC-7. VC fired ten rounds and threw one grenade. Wounded one PF. Returned fire. Swept area with negative results.	Regt. S-2 notified.
2358		14	(Fr "C" Co, Pfc Ellis) C Co. unable to contact CAC-11.	Relay obtained through Mutter- Mike. CAC-11 secure.
0005		15	(Fr CAC-9, Pfc Ellis) Ref: J-3 Follow up message. 100 VN woodcutters were from Jason YD 930080. They cut wood then dispersed and returned home.	Noted.
<i>✓ 0020</i>		16	(Fr CAC 7B, Pfc. Ellis) Patrol heard 2 VC in thicket, one chambered a rd. Marines fired into thicket. Estimated 2 VC fled NE. Swept area with neg. results. Will sweep again at first light.	Regt. S-2 notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MARDIV 3821/3

100600 July to 110000 July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO.	DTG INCH ENT, MSGS, OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN
0205		17	(Fr Company C, Pfc Casey) At 110115H 4 VC were spotted moving parallel to CAG-7B patrol, coordinates YD 820171. The VC broke contact and fled west to creek bed at YD 818173. Area was swept with negative results. The patrol will again search area at first light. <i>Daily spot report attached</i>	Notified S-2. Notified Regimental S-2.
✓0235		18	(Fr Company E, 3/4 Dn Tac Net) Patrol 13 made contact with 4 VC at ambush site. 2 KIA (VC) are confirmed. Time of incident 120145H. The VC were wearing unknown uniforms. Equipment recovered was 2 rifles (unknown type) one grenade, and rice. Full search will be conducted at first light. Spot report will follow when more complete information is available.	Notified S-2. Notified Regimental S-2.
0415		19	(Fr Regt F3CC, Gy Sgt Landrake) BN XO instructed duty officer to check on the artillery fire mission. Information is as follows: ARVN FO called in fire mission at coordinates 974148 and 968140 on estimated 1 platoon VC actual. No surveillance because of darkness. In the morning a unit of ARVN infantry will be dispatched to area to search it out.	Notified Companies B, C, & D. 30 rds expended in fire mission.
0600	—		JOURNAL CLOSED 110600H July 1966	<i>Re</i>

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Regt 5-2 IT Vance at 10400.
 passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
 (Delete one)

Summary of message:

- (1) Own position 20 ("B" Battery) reports 200 woodcutter proceeding up Highway 14 grid coord 9205 toward Highway I. ITT personnel requested by Polish Bros.
- (2) Woodcutter bypassed "B" Battery 1120

Action taken:

- (1) "C" company dispatched personnel from Cac 9 to investigate 1115
- (2) ITT personnel requested from Regt 1120
- (3) No ITT personnel are available from Regt. "C" company advised to have village chief question woodcutter.
- (4) EXO notified at 1130
- (5) Received call from Cac 9 1150 Duty Officer J. Hallman
(Signature)
advising village chief Journal Number J-3
not available.
- (6) Personnel from Cac 9 continuing investigation
- (7) CAC 9 reports woodcutter number about 100 and looks normal. Cac 9 maintaining surveillance.

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	R	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR
FROM	MM	TO	P14	
<p>IN REC YOUR LAST MSG WOODCUTTERS BYPASSED GUN POS 20 ON BOTH FLANKS, PARALLEL RIGHT 14, POLISH BRAVO HAS REP ITI TEAM TO INVESTIGATE.</p>				
TOP - 101101N/PIC				
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	
LED	COMM CEN NO.		HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP

DECLASSIFIED

COC SPOT REPORT#

INITIAL

FOLLOW ON /#

FINAL /#

A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): CAC-3 PFC HERDIE
B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 102115H
C. (LOCATION BY COORD): YD 912119 C.P. EN:
D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): 15.1020 U.C.

came from West possible probes.

U.C. opened fire approx 20nds at
CAC-3 C.P.

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN): VC

MARINES & P.F.'S RETURNED FIRE.

15 m-79, 100 S/A, 9-white parachute,
VC FLED WEST. MARINES CHECKED
OUR AREA, Neg results.

F. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/WIA) N H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) N

J. (VC/WIA) N K. (VCG) N L. (VCS) N

M. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): Found 20 expended
CARTAGES, From CARBINE & GRENADE GUN
Found 75 to 80 YDS WEST of C.P. (YD 912119)

N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): N

O. (CMDS EVAL): 1-11

DECLASSIFIED

COC SPOT REPORT#

INITIAL 3FOLLOW ON /#FINAL /#A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): CAC-7B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 10 2215 HC. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: YD819178 EN: SAMCD. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): 3 VC

Probing CAC-7 C.P. They threw 1 F-84G
Grenade, 10Lds Fired Believe Robing Area.

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN):

Fired 8 M-26, 150 %62, 44 white parachute
3 Red parachute, 9 Hand 11/11 Swept Area
With Neg. Results

F. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/WIA) IPF H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) NJ. (VC/WIA) N K. (VCO) N L. (VCS) NM. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NN. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): O. (CMDS EVAL): Believe VC still in Area,
because of noises.

(J-13)

DECLASSIFIED

COG SHOT REPORT# _____

INITIAL 4FOLLOW ON /# _____FINAL /# _____

A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): CA 73 TOR 110020Z

B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 102340H

C. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: YD 820171 EN: 90m

D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): ESTIMATED
2. rc in thicket. Headed 1 NC
Chambering rd.

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN): Marines
expended
Swept 10rds 7.62, 2-12 Gauge Shot
grenade shells, 1 Hand Grenade 11mm
Believed, estimated 2 fled N.E. Swept over
with Neg results. Will sweep again at
first light.

F. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/WIA) _____ H. (FR/MIA) _____ I. (VC/KIA) _____
J. (VC/WIA) _____ K. (VC) _____ L. (VCS) _____
M. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): _____

N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): N

O. (CMDRS EVAL): 2

P. (CMDRS ACTION): Marines fixed Bock -
Neg results

Q. (RESULTS CMDRS ACTION): N

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT#

INITIAL

FOLLOW ON /#

FINAL /#

PFC CASEY

A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): CAC-7B

B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 110115H

C. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: 820171 EN: 820171 ^{150 METERS} _{FROM CR. PT.}

D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): 4 VC

MOVING PARALLEL WITH PATROL.
PATROL THREW GRENADE, AND
RECEIVED TWO INCOMING ROUNDS
SH/IRE. THE MARINES EXPENDED
100 RDS. 7.62MM, 2 HAND GRENADES
(M-26), 2 WHITE PP, ^{12 GAUGE} _{WEST}
SHOTGUN SHELLS, VC FLED EAST TO

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN): CREW
BED. CAC-7B SWEEP AREA WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE AREA WILL BE
SWEEP ^{at first light} ~~UP TO 100 METERS~~

F. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/WIA) N H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) N

J. (VC/WIA) N K. (VCO) N L. (VCS) N

M. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): N

N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): N

O. (CMDS EVAL): J-17 N

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MADEV 3821/3

110600H July to 120600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INFO NO.	DOC INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0705		1	(Fr B Co. Cpl. Miszowic) B Co. ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Co. relieved.
0805		2	(Fr 3/12, FDC) 3/12 FDC request YD's 9201, 9202, 9301, 9302 for precision registrations from 0900H to 1700. By an AO.	Request to fire cleared.
0820		3	(Fr BOD) BOD will be blowing demolitions at YD 9011 from 110930H to 111030H.	Notified H&S Company and Company A for information.
1010		4	(Fr Regimental 22) Regimental 22 requests impact area a be cleared on the 12th, 14th, 15th, and 16th from 0900 to 1700.	Notified A and B Companies to modify patrol routes to be at least 1000meters from impact area A.
1043		5	(Fr Tank Platoon, Lt. Kinkade) 3-73mm tank rounds found at YD 878099 near trail. Request EOD to dispose of them.	Called EOD. EOD requested guide to direct them to rounds. Called tanks and requested guide for 12 July 1966.
1115		6	(Fr Co. C CAC-3) Ref. J-11 of 10 July 1966. 15 VC entered Thoy Phu village (YD 9111) VC had weapons but type and number unknown. VC mission was to learn strength of Marines and PF's or CAC-3. Info rated c/2	Notified S-3. S-2 has info.
1725		7	(Fr HM 161) Resupply of Hill 225 will go at 120800H.	Called Co. A and S-4. S-4 requested that resupply go after 1300H so as to provide ice for troops. Will attempt to reschedule resupply.
	1740	8	(To Co A and S-4) Changed time of resupply of Hill 225 to 121430H.	Cleared through Afterglow 14 (HM 161). Notified Co. A and S4 so that ice can be provided for troops.
1745		9	(Fr Co. C CAC 11) Patrol Tiger 11 apprehended one woman reported by PF's to be the wife of a known VC. Patrol was operating in the area near where 11 3/4 ambushed and killed 2 VC on 110230H. Ref. J-13 of 10 July 1966.	Notified S-3. S-2 has info woman is to be questioned by intelligence.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MANDIV 3821/3

110600H July to 120600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" # NO.	DIIG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1719		10	(Fr Co. M) Co. M requested additional ncl. H&I fire at YD 946038, YD 946034, YD 948032, YD 949036, YD 963091, YD 967081, YD 962088. Time of fires from 112100H to 120300H.	Cleared to fire. No friendly patrols or built up area. Regt. notified.
1815		11	(Fr Regt S-2) 5th ARVN Bn. to be relieved by 6th ARVN Bn. Relief to begin at 111745H and be completed by 112400H.	Notified S-3 for info. Bn S-2 has info.
1845		12	(Fr. H&S Company) Sparrow Hawk is assumed by H&S Company.	Notified Co. B that they are relieved.
1945		13	(Fr CAC 7) Request H&I 1 round every 30 minutes from 112000H to 120200H at cc 875 (YD 835183).	Cleared. No friendly troops in area, no built up area. Notified Regt. FSOC.
2200		14	(To M Co 3/4 Radio OP) Message sent by SSgt Sandifer, 1/4, S-2 concerning woman VCS. Woman is wife of VC killed by M Co 3/4 at 110130H.	Regt S-2 notified. No transportation available today to pick up woman.
2215		15	(Fr M Co 3/4 Radio OP) Follow up on journal entry #14. Negative on transportation from M Co (Mutter Mike) 3/4	Regt CIT notified to pick up woman tomorrow.
0010		16	(Fr H&S Co., Cpl Hernandez) Contact with patrol Rebel-2 was lost at YD 0055H	H&S to continue attempting contact with Rebel-2.
0355		17	(Fr H&S Company, Sgt Mellingher) About 25 yds out from Hole 18, H&S lines spotted one Vietnamese (possible VCS) outside wire. He was coming toward the lines with his hands held in the air. Marines then halted him and apprehended him. He claims to be ARVN, and was dressed in shorts carrying a transistor radio with a small bag of personnel belongings.	Notified S-2, CIT, and Regt. Regt informed us to call MP's, to pick him up until morning.
			JOURNAL CLOSED 120630H JULY 1966	Re

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from "A" COMPANY, 3/4 at 11/2200 H.
passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
(Delivee time)

Summary of message:

MESSAGE SENT BY SSGT. SANDIFER, 1/4, S-2
CONCERNING WOMAN V.C.S. WOMAN IS
WIFE OF V.C. KILLED BY "A" COMPANY 3/4 AT
11/0130H.

Action taken:

Regt 5-2 notified.
No transportation available today to pick up woman.
Will have Regt CIC interrogate woman tomorrow

Duty Officer

Joe M. Hargrave
(Signature)

Journal Number 14

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	TO	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR
FROM	#AM-2			AL2100-M-10
<p>COULD NOT ARRANGE TRANSPORT FOR WOMAN V.C.S. TODAY. WILL TRY AGAIN TOMORROW. IF YOU HAVE AVAILABLE TRANSPORT AVAILABILITY PLEASE ADVISE ASAP.</p>				
XO				
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	
TIME FILED	COMM CEN NO.		HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAHDIV 3821/3July 1966
120600H July to 130600H July

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DIG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0700		1	(Fr D Company, Pfc Sellers) Ready to assume Sparrow Hawk alert.	H&S Company notified that they were relieved of Sparrow Hawk.
	0710	2	(To K Company, via Bn Tac) Request you release wife of VC to Dist HQ for interrogation. Also request Dist to provide Company Mike with results of interrogation or permission 2 directly.	Noted.
	0720	3	(To K Company, and C Company) Has patrol 3/4 of Company Mike and Patrol CIC 11A coordinated actions as they are in same TAOR?	Company Mike and Company C replied that they have coordinated these patrols.
0810		4	(Fr Company C, L/Cpl. Patrick) CAC 11A requested to change day patrol TOD from 0900 to 1000 and TOR from 1200 to 1300. Request was based on intelligence reports.	Requests approved.
0900		5	(Fr S-4 S/Sgt Beasley) Company A requested five (5) people be added to the resupply run to Hill 225 at 1400H.	Regimental 1-4 notified, request granted. Bn S-4 informed.
1000		6	(Fr FO, Company B) Request to fire practice mission at YD 8/0123 from 121000H to 121030H.	Cleared - No friendly troops or built up area. Regiment notified.
1045		7	(To Company B, CO, Lt. Loftus) Radio relay van from regiment will be operating on Hill 180 until further notice. Notify S-3 of any problems of space usage, etc.	None.
✓ 1330		8	(Fr CAC 3) Ref: J-# 11 of 102115H 100 VC in unit that attacked CAC 3, 12 Recon CAC 3, 20 VC in ambush at YD 906124, who had heavy M/G's. 68 VC at YD 905115 with 3-60 mm mortars. Spot Report filed.	Noted.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAUDIV 3821/3

July 1966

120600H July to 130600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	U/J# NO.	DIG INCIDENT, MEGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1600		9	(Fr Company C, CAC-4, Cpl Ross) 40 VC in vicinity of (Xi' Hong) (2) reported by Village Chief of Loc Bon.	CAC units notified. S-3 notified. Regt. notified.
1735		10	(Fr Company C, Pfc Thompson) CAC 4B patrol request to change their patrol route and ambush site due to reports of 40 VC in the area, to the following coordinates: YD 927101 Ck 1t 1 " 923099 " 2 " 924093 " 3 (Amb site) " 926096 " 4 Time of departure and return changed to TOD 122000H TOR 122400H	Checked sit map, found ambush site to be too close to ambush site of 9A. Suggested change in ambush site to YD 920095. CAC 4B will change location. S-3 notified.
1845		11	(Fr Co. B, Lt. Loftus) Request permission to fire s/a from hill 180 at 130900H.	S-3A granted permission to fire from 0900 to 0930, providing range is clear.
1850		12	(Fr C Co. Pfc. Hendrick) CAC-7 requests H&I fires on CC 874 YD 822192 CC 875 YD 835188 CC 876 YD 829187 From 2000-2400.	Checked sit. map all clear to fire. C Co. notified. S-3 notified. FSCC notified.
1850	1850	13	To Co. C) Divert patrol from CAC-3 (3B) and reroute to ambush site at 904115 (bridge)	Notified Co. C and directed them to call if they need help.
1907		14	(Fr H&S Co. Sgt. Murphy) H&S Co. ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	D Co. notified.
2050		15	(Fr MCB-7, via S-2) MCB-7 requested permission to register 81 illum. At YD 900135.	Permission granted. Sav-Plane sent to Afterglow 22.
2105		16	(Fr Capt. Owens, Recon Co.) B Btry. is scheduled to displace from present positions at 140600H. Will any	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAUDIV 3821/3

120600H July to 130600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			(J-16 cont.) units of 1/4 remain as security for these positions? Recon has relay team there; and desires to leave them in position until 15 July.	Notified ExO of scheduled move of Btry. Told Capt. Owens that security would remain for relay team at least until 15 July. He will be notified of any change in these plans.
2110		17	(Fr 3/12 FDC FDO) B Btry. is to dis- place at 0600 one (1) 155 gun and one (1) 8" How. moved to Mike's primary pos- ition, YD 88751141, at 1600. The 55 gun is laid on Az 2500. The 8" How. is laid on Az 4500.	Noted.
2120		18	(Fr H&S Co. Capt. May) Capt. May requested Sparrow Hawk alert drill.	Granted.
2120		19	(Fr Regt. S-3A, Capt. Ellison) B Btry. will displace from present position at 140600H. Have Co. M con- tinue security on the Battery posi- tions until further notice.	Notified ExO. Sent frag order to Co. M to continue to provide security after Battery displaces.
2120		20	(Fr H&S Co. CO) H&S Co. CO reported Sparrow Hawk alert drill over. Time under five (5) minutes.	Noted.
2130		21	(Fr A Company Check Pt 1) One (1) Vietnamese bus towing another vehicle was admitted through Ck Pt 1. The vehicle was escorted by Marines MP's. Lt. Hartly and (4) Marines went out to Ck Pt one and found that the vehicle allegedly had eleven (11) people aboard. When the vehicle reached the area across from 8th RRU. There was another headcount held. Only nine (9) passengers were aboard the bus. The MP's then took the people to CJT where they were interrogated. CJT and the Provost were satisfied that there had been no covert action and they were let through. Capt Mevers, Regt 2, verified CJT's decision.	Noted

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAEDIV 3821/3

120600H July 130600H July

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2200		22	<p>(Fr. 3rd Flt D Company J. P.)</p> <p><u>SPOT REPORT (a):</u> Rec'd 1 incoming s/a rd from north east, estimated to be 75 meters away. With held fire, will sweep at first light. (YD 904143)</p> <p><u>SPOT REPORT (b):</u> Heard noises similar to barbed wire being cut. Swept area neg results. Will sweep at first light. (YD 904143).</p> <p><u>SPOT REPORT (c):</u> Movement seen about 100 meters to front (YD 902142) under C.B.'s illumination. Line fired 1 rd 7.62 with neg results. Swept area neg results.</p> <p>(See attached Spot Reports.)</p>	Noted
2330	✓	23	<p>(Fr. CAC 3 Pfc Ellison) CAC 3 reported 1 VC about 25 meters north east of CP (YD 911118) threw rock's and 1 grenade. Marines and PF's fired 20 rds 7.62 and carbine. Swept area neg results. One (1) man hit by small particle of rock from blast, hit in the lower left ear. Will go on regular Med-Evac on 13 July, 1966</p>	Noted.
0010		24	<p>(Fr. 3Pn. 4th Marines, Sgt Weaver) Request we notify check points that 2 vehicles from Beamer will be leaving at approximately 0530 for Trouy.</p> <p>JOURNAL CLOSED 130600H July 1966</p>	Notified Check Points.

Re

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT#

INITIAL _____

FOLLOW ON _____ /#

FINAL _____ /#

RECEIVED FROM S-2 133011 12 July 1966A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): CAC-3

B. (DTG/INCIDENT): _____

C. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: _____ EN: _____

D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): INFO ON VC

Whe raised to TAKE CAC-3 Pos. The night of the 10th July 66. 100 VC in the unit. 12 VC Recon CAC-3 Pos and were fired on by marines. 20 VC sat in Ambush at 10-906124 FOR REINFORCEMENT had 10 G's. 68 VC remained at bridge at 10-903115 FOR RETURN OF RECON GROUP, THEY 1100 3.60mm mortars. COMER OF VC PLAN

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN): ALGIJA,

After COMER OF VC NGO SAT IN CO CAME FROM 10 VILLAGES WHO WERE QUESTIONED, BY PT'S KNIFE (RATED C/3)

F. (FR/KIA) _____ G. (FR/WIA) _____ H. (FR/MIA) _____ I. (VC/KIA) _____

J. (VC/WIA) _____ K. (VCC) _____ L. (VCS) _____

M. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): _____

N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): _____

O. (CMDRS EVAL): _____

P. (CMDRS ACTION): _____

Q. (RESULTS CMDRS ACTION): _____

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT#

JOURNAL
COPY

INITIAL _____

FOLLOW ON 1#FINAL 1#A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): CAC-4B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 121610HC. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: EN: YD 912076D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): RECEIVED

INTELLIGENCE REPORT TO THE EFFECT
OF 40 VC IN AN'NONG(2). VILLAGERS
TOLO VILLAGE CHIEF OF LOC BON. THE
VILLAGE CHIEF FURTHER PASSED THIS
INFORMATION TO THE MCOT C OF CAC-4.
NO WEAPONS WERE SPOTTED.

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN): NEGATIVEF. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/WIA) N H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) NJ. (VC/WIA) N K. (VC) N L. (VCS) NM. (WFNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NN. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NO. (CMDS EVAL): J-9 N

DECLASSIFIED

COG SHOT REPORT# _____

INITIAL 7

FOLLOW ON _____ /# _____

FINAL _____ /# _____

A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): 3rd PLT "D" L.P. Birddog
B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 122030H
C. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: YD 90 4143 EN: YD 90 4143
D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): Rec'd 1
incoming s/o ad from North East estimated
to be 75 meters away.

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN): Withholding
fire - Will sweep at first light.

F. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/WIA) N H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) N
J. (VC/WIA) N K. (VCC) N L. (VCS) N
M. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): (N)

N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): (N) TOR: 122200H
S-3 NOT'd: 122225H HKM
Req't Not'd: 122220H

O. (CMDRS EVAL): (N)

P. (CMDRS ACTION): (N)

Q. (RESULTS CMDRS ACTION): (N)

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT#

INITIAL 22FOLLOW ON /#FINAL /#A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): 3rd PLT "O" I.P. BirddogB. (DTG/INCIDENT): 122040HC. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: YO 90 41 43 EN: YO 90 41 43D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): HEARDNoises similar to BARBED WIRE BEING
CUT.

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN):

SWEPT AREA NEG. RESULTS. WILL SWEEP AREA
AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.F. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/WIA) N H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) NJ. (VC/WIA) N K. (VCG) N L. (VCS) NM. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): (Neg)N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): (Neg) TOR: 122200H
S-3 NOT'D: 122225H AM
Regt Not'd: 122200HO. (CMDRS EVAL): (Neg)P. (CMDRS ACTION): (Neg)Q. (RESULTS CMDRS ACTION): (Neg)

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT#

INITIAL FOLLOW ON /#FINAL /#A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): 3rd PLT. "D"B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 122115 HC. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: YD 902142 EN: YD 902142D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): Movementseen about 100 meters to the front under
C.B.'s illumination.E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN): LineFired 1 rd 7.62 Neg results, will sweep
area at first light sweep area Neg results.F. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/WIA) N H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) NJ. (VC/WIA) N K. (VCO) N L. (VCS) NM. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): (Neg)N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): (Neg) TOR: 122200HS-3 NOT'd: S-3: 122251H. 8kmReq't Not'd: 122200HO. (CMDRS EVAL): (Neg)

P. (CMDRS ACTION):

Q. (RESULTS CMDRS ACTION):

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MNDIV 3821/3JULY 1966
120600H to 140600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0600		1	(Fr Bravo Bunker) Request transportation for patrol snatcher on Highway #1.	Notified Motor Transport to pick up patrol on Highway #1.
0730		2	(Fr Company B, Cpl. Miskowic) Company B is ready to assume Sparrow Hawk alert.	H&S Company (Pfc. Romano) notified that they were relieved of Sparrow Hawk alert.
0900		3	(Fr Relay 2) Request to fire practice mission at YD 8407 from 1300 to 1400. 81's will fire.	Cleared. Notified Company A and Regiment.
1100		4	(Fr Regimental 22) Assume OPCON of Regimental FSCC until further notice.	Noted.
1225		5	(Fr. M Company) M Co. has one VCS at their CP. Request transportation of VCS to Regt JTT.	VCS has been transported to JTT by M Co.
1300		6	(Fr. CAC 9 via S-2) Reports Loc An area YD 9509, though it appears to be rice paddies on map is in fact a large lake with numerous islands. Viet Kiehs and villagers report VC dug in on these island.	S-3 notified Regt S-2 notified.
1547		7	(Fr Regt. S-3, Capt. Ellison) Request reinforced rifle platoon. Mission: Escort, Engineers going north.	Delta Co. sending platoon, 140700H. B Co. will have Sparrow Hawk on 14 July. Further details will follow.
1655		8	(Fr C Co., 1/Cpl. Ellis) Request change in patrol time of CAC-11A from 2000-0130 to 1900-0030.	Approved.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAEDIV 3821/3

130600H to 140600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INFO NO.	DIG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1700			(Fr Company C, CAC-8, I/Cpl. Thompson) At 1645H CAC-8A patrol observed 20 VC in a treeline at YD 823198. VC fired 250 rounds S/A at Marines. VC were seen wearing black shirts and black shorts. Marines returned fire with 500 rounds 7.62mm and 16 14.7mm rounds. Requested AO to direct Artillery, none were available. We received gunship from regiment. Communications between gunship and CAC-8A was not established. Gunship returned, VC fled to approximately YD 831197.	Notified Artillery Officer who was present. Notified Battalion S-3. Notified Regiment.
1705		10	(Fr Company C, Pfc Ellis) From Huong Thuy District. [] Friendly forces from Huong Thuy will conduct sweep operations in area bounded by YD 842177, 842164, 862175, and 859164. Operations will begin 132000H and end 132100H.	Notified Bn S-3 who cleared operation. Instructed Company C to notify their patrol 1A on this operation.
1915		11	(From Maj. Gaffen, Bn ExecO) Night patrol/ambush route of CAC 8 (Patrol 8A) has been changed (See overlay attached). Tod 132000H, Tor 140330H.	Notified CAC-7 that patrol will be operating in their area.
1940		12	(Fr CAC-8, Patrol 8A) Request concentration to be on call between hours 132100H and 140200H. YD 810193.	Cleared with FSCC. Assigned concentration number 705.
1945		13	(Fr MCP-7) Request to fire illumination for 81mm mortar registration at YD 902138.	Cleared.
1958		14	(Fr Company C, Lt. Blaha) Change 2 of CAC-8 patrol. Ref J-11 of 13 July 1966. Redesignate patrol to 8A ^{TIGER} 8A. Reroute check points and ambushes. Plan and assign concentrations.	Ref: J-11.
2025		15	(From Company C, CAC 7A & 7B) Radios out of service. Request to cancel 7A and 7B. Request to conduct patrols as security around CAC-7.	Request approved. Notified S-3.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

July 1966

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

130600H July to 140600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INFO NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2035		16	(Fr ARVN Artillery FO) ARVN has contact with one platoon of VC at YD 919188. ARVN artillery now firing concentration. Will sweep area at first light. This area is outside of our TAOR.	S-2 notified.
2040		17	(Fr Company C, Lt. Blaha) Intelligence report one platoon of VC are to attack CAC-3 and CAC-4. Company C request patrol 5A be sent to ambush VC platoon en route.	Cleared patrol. Company C has coordinated patrols near 5A. Plotted on sit map. Notified S-3.
2145		18	(Fr Company C, CAC-11) 3 VC entered hamlet of Yuan Jai YD 960064 at 130400H. Reason unknown and weapons unknown. Information received from HF's at CAC-11.	S-2 notified.
2220		19 <i>Where? When?</i>	(Fr CAC-7A) Rear element of CAC-7A patrol spotted 4-5 VC following the patrol. They received approx. 30 rds. s/a fire. The Marines pursued by fire and made a sweep of the immediate area with negative results. The VC were last seen heading toward the market place. The Marines expended approx. 100 rds 7.62mm, 6 M-79 rds. 1 M-26, 30 rds of shotgun ammo, 10 rds 81mm illum. and 4 white parachute flares.	Notified Regt S-2.
2335		20	(Fr MCB-7) MCB-7 heard noises at their wire at coord. YD 991134. Illum with 2 pom-pom's showed nothing. Swept area with negative results.	
0110		21	(Fr 81 mm Bt) A Co. called 81's for illumination CG 816, coord 997127. Mission was cleared.	Cleared.
0130		22	(Fr CAC 7B) CAC 7B observed 2 VC at coord. 20177. They fired, expending approx 120 rds 7.62 mm 3 M-79, 1 rere, 1 hand flwr. The area was swept with negative results. The VC reportedly fled in different directions, one north and one east. Time of incident 140035H.	Regt S-2 notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAINDIV 3821/3July 1966
130600H to 140600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0200		23	(Fr A Co. Lt Hartley) Time of incident approx. 0130: A fire team on the line at A Co. received M-79 fire. The Marine who fired the M-79 rounds was brought in by Lt. Hartley.	Lt. Hartley to brief the Battalion Commander concerning incident.
0355		24	(Fr Regt S-3 Sgt Knox) Request cease fire of Arty from 0400-0415.	Arty given cease fire from 0400 until 0415.
0600			Journal closed 0600H July 1966.	le

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco 96602

OTG 131645 14
 incld
 (b) (4) H
 (b) (4) CDO

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from CAC-819 LT Blthn on 13/1200 H.
 passed to (Organization/section/person) (Inter/time group)
 (Delete one) Recon

Summary of message: 20 VC in a line at YD 923198

Fired 250 rds small arms at Marines. VC ~~were~~
 seen wearing ~~black~~ shirts and ~~black~~ pants.

"C" Co Requested AO to direct arty.

None available, gunship was received. Gunship
 unable to establish communications with CAC-819.
 Gunship returned; VC fled to approx
 YD 931197, which was out of TADK. Marines
 returned to CP. one friendly WIA (scratched on
 arm with round) PF's pursued VC with negative
 results and returned to C.P.

Action taken: { notified Arty officer who was present
 notified BN S-3
 Post notified by BN S-2 by spot report

Duty Officer Shayle C. Daig
 (Signature)

Journal Number: J-9

DECLASSIFIED

INITIAL XCOG SPOT REPORT # 3-8FOLLOW ON 1#FINAL 1#

A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): CAC 8A

B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 131645H

C. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: 819198 EN: 823198

D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): CAC-8A PTL
 OBS 20VC IN A TREELINE AT YD 823198.
 VC FIRED 250 RDS. S/A. AT MARINES. VC WERE
 SEEN WEARING BLACK SHIRTS AND BLACK
 SHORTS.

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN): MARINES
 RETURNED FIRE WITH 500 RDS. 7.62 MM,
 8.2 M-19 RDS. REQUESTED AO TO DIRECT
 ARTY, NONE AVAILABLE, WE RECEIVED GUNSHIP
 FROM REGT. WAS NOT ABLE TO ESTABLISH
 COMM BETWEEN GUNSHIP & CAC 8A PATROL.
 GUNSHIP RETURNED VC FLED APPROX YD 831197.

F. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/WIA) I H. (FR/MIA) J I. (VC/KIA) N →

J. (VC/WIA) I K. (VCO) J (SCRATCHED ARM) L. (VCS) N

M. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): N

N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): N

O. (CMDRS EVAL): N

JGA

Amber Coast protocol 13 July 66

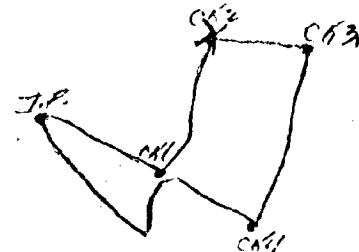
Chubuc & Alpha (Tiger 8A)

CHB 701181
CHB 701182
CHB 701183
CHB 701184
CHB 701185
CHB 701186

TOD 130000Z
TOD 140330Z
160000Z 10
NAO-1 1
AO-8 4

82
+ 21

78
18-+



DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from 1/4 ExO MAT GRIFFIN at 131915H July.
passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
(List up to one)

Summary of message:

Night patrol/ambush route of CAC#8 (Patrol #8A) has
been changed (see overlay attached). TOD 132000 H;
TOR 140330 H.

Action taken:

Notified CAC-7 that patrol will be operating in their
area.

Duty Officer De Muelenaer
(Signature)

Journal Number J-11

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Co. C 1st BLAHA at 1300 13 July 1966.
 passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
 (Delete one) REF J-11 03 13 July 1966

Summary of message: Change of Check points and name
 of Patrol 8A. Patrol designated as Tiger 8A.

I.P. - 798194 YO

Request Concentrations

C.P. 1 - 807191 YO

CC 780 - Y0816198 HE+ILL.

C.P. 2 - 816198 YO AMBUSH

CC 781 - Y0819198 HE

ETA 2100

CC 782 - Y0817201 VT

FTD 0200

CC 783 - Y0812201 VT

CP 3 814186 YO

TD 132000H

TR 140330H

Patrol consists of 16 marines, 1 corporal, 4 PPs.

Action taken: made up new overlay for SIR map.
 Cleared concentrations and informed FSCC.

Duty Officer

(Signature)

Journal Number

J-14

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from L+BLD HA Co.C at 132040
 passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
 (Delete one)

Summary of message: Intelligence Report: Shows Coe 5. Reports B104 KICK (PFS) informed Co C that 1 Platoon VC, located (4) miles south of Coe 3, VC will attack Coe 3 CP. If successful will then attack Coe 4 CP. VC will enter Coe 3 from 2200 to 0100.
 If Bldn request Patrol and ambush to set up on possible route of VC. Patrol designation is 5A.

(1 P) 925109
 (OP # 1) 920105
 (OP # 2) 913103 → AMBUsh
 AR. 132110 H
 DP. 140100 H

Patrol to consist of
 10 Bier Kicks
 2 mortars
 1 Company

(OP # 3) 923100
 (700) 132040
 (TOR) 140130
 Action taken:

Cleared Patrol. Co C has coordinated patrols near 5A. Plotted on Siv map, notified S3.

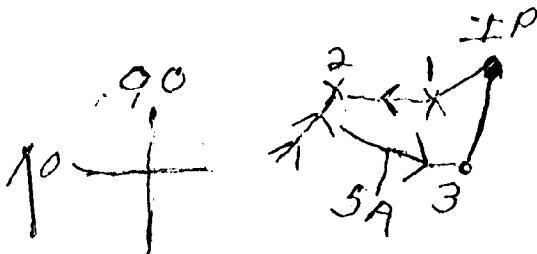
Patrol 5A

Duty Officer

Jack J. Fletcher
 (Signature)

Journal Number

1-17



COG SPOT REPORT #

INITIAL XFOLLOW ON 1#FINAL 1#A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT); CAC-7AB. (DTG/INCIDENT): 132220HC. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: YD 820171 EN: YD 821178D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): CAC-7A PATROL
ABOUT 150 MTS. TO THE REAR OF THEIR
CP RECEIVED APPROX. 30 RD 82A FIRE FROM
4-5 VC. (POSS. NVA) WHO WERE FOLLOWING
THE PATROLE. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN): REAR ELEMENT
OF CAC-7A PATROL SPOTTED VC
MACHINES PURSED BY FIRE, MADE SWEEP OF
IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. VC LAST
HEADING WEST TOWARD MARKET PLACE. MACHINES EXPENDED
6-M795, 400-76mm + 4-WHITE PARA FLARES, 1-M26, 300 RDS
OF SHOT GUN + 10 RDS. 82 MM. TOSSTIM.F. (FR/KIA) X G. (FR/WIA) X H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) NJ. (VC/WIA) X K. (VCG) W L. (VCS) NM. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): WN. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): W

TAN: 0010

O. (CMDBS EVAL): W

DECLASSIFIED

FINAL SHEET
3d MAUDIV 3821/3

July 1966

140600H July to 150600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0700		1	(Fr B Company, 1st Sgt) B Company ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	W&S Co. (Pfc Bonanno) notified that they were relieved.
	0745	2	Passed to, Company M and Company C) Informed Company I and Company C that patrols H-12, H-32, and 114 would intersect at YD 9505, YD 9506 during time 140730H to 140900H.	Informed S-3
0750		3	(Fr Regt. S-3) Reinforce platoon for engineers has been secured.	Notified S-3. Notified Co. D and Co. A.
0812		4	(Fr Company D) Delta Company is assuming Sparrow Hawk.	Notified Co. B that they are relieved.
1030		5	(Fr 4th Mar. S-3A, Capt Ellison) Psy War aircraft will be operating in area bounded by coordinates YD 8728, YD 0312, YD 9504, YD 6120; from 1400-1600 this date. This area touches and covers small portion of Regt. THOR.	Notified F3CC to restrict fires from above area unless fires directed by observer on ground in the area.
	1100	6	(Passed to, All 1/4 Companies) Claymore mines will be broken down and taken up daily and replaced where and when needed.	All Companies notified.
1345		7	(Fr. 1/4 CO. LtCol. Westerman) Notify CAC 3,4,5; and Co. M to be especially alert to security of bridges in their areas at night. Locate and plot usable LZ's in vicinity of all bridges in zones for possible reception of Sparrow Hawk.	Notified Co. C. CO. Capt Orth; and M CO. CO. Capt Willard--both by telephone. Informed them to have LZ coordinates recorded; and not to hesitate requesting Sparrow Hawk.
X 1300		8	(Fr Co C (CAC-11) Village chief of 100 RON Village RPTD to CAC-11 that at 132400H approximately 20 VC entered BONG MON Hamlet YD 969075 to pass out Propaganda and learn what time patrols went to BONG MON. VC were armed with unknown weapons. (rated C/3).	Noted.
1715		9	(Fr CAC-7 J/Cpl Patrick) CAC-7 notified watch officer that one of	Continued-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAIDIV 3821/3

July 1966

140600H July to 150600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSCS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			Cont- their radios were not working. They wanted permission to cancel patrols Alpha-7 and Bravo-7. Permission was denied.	Notified Comm. to send out technician with one guard to CAC-7. Situation was corrected.
1940		10	(Fr C Co., Pfc Casey) Request H&I fire on the following concentrations: CC 874 YD322192 CC 875 YD35148 CC 876 YD329137 To go from 2200-0400	Checked Sit Map. All clear except CC 876 which was within 500 Y. of patrol 7B. "C" Co. notified. FSCC notified. Will fire 4 rds per target.
2020		11	(Fr C Co., Pfc Ellis) Request H&I fires on the following coordinates: YD 908093 YD 903102 YD 901101 YD 894104 To go from the time approved till 2200. 4 rds per target.	Checked Sit Map. YD 903093, + YD 901101 are too close to a built-up area and can not be fired. C Co. notified that the others were approved. FSCC notified.
2100		12	(Fr C Co., 1st Sgt Padden) CAC-7 Established 1st radio contact at 2115H with unknown number of VC. They believe they have one VC MIA. Will send spot report as soon as more information is available.	Noted. S-3 (Capt. Cleveland) notified.
✓ 2150		13	(Fr Company C, 1st Sgt Padden) At 2112 fired 50 rounds at VC 30 to 40 meters from their position. VC fled to the southwest. 1 VC/MIA probable.	Notified S-3.
0130		14	(Fr B Co. Command Bunker) Have lost contact with CP #2. Last contact was at 2350. CP #2 should have called in at 150045. Comm. was through B Co. not.	Notified S-3. Directed Bravo Command Bunker to alert B Co. Officer and send unit to check CP #2.
✓ 0220		15	(Fr Co. C, CAC-7, Pfc. Bruce) At 150103H LP of CAC-7B at YD 816177 saw 4 VC, approx. 35 meters from LP moving east. LP fired 85 rds of 7.62 mm	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAILED 3821/3

140600H July 30 150600H July 1966

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DIG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			(J-15 con't) 2-white pom-pom's, 1 M-26, and fires 4-82mm illum. rds. VC fled west. Except area with neg results. 1511 sweep area at first light.	Notified Regt S-3.
0525			Breno bunker regained communication with Ch Pt # 2 at 140150.	Noted S-3 notified.
0600			(JOURNAL CLOSED 150600H July 1966)	Re.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAEDIV 3821/3

July 1966

150600H to 160600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DIG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0700		1	(Fr Company B, 1st Sgt) Company B ready to assume Sparrow Hawk alert.	Notified H&S that they were relieved.
1130		2	(Fr 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines) 2/4 will be firing 2-50 Cal. MG's and 1-60mm mortar at YD 8015 at 151300H.	Noted.
1245		3	(Fr. A Company.) 81's on Hill 225 requested permission to fire in YD 8507 from 1300 to 1400H	Granted.
1610		4	(Fr. CAC 3) Time coverage of incident 142000H-150300H, 3 groups of VC entered PHU-BAI (2) Village. (YD 9010) One group of 33 VC were to attack CAC 3. Unknown amount of s/a weapons and had 60mm mortars. (YD 9010)	Regt S-2 notified.
1650		5	(Fr. CAC 3) Request to change the night patrol 3B to 5A to cover intelligence report of VC in area, 3B tonight Sqd patrol size.	S-3 notified. Negative change. CAC 3 advise CAC 4 of intelligence report.
1905		6	(Fr H&S Co) H&S Co ready to assume Sparrow Hawk alert.	Co B notified that they were relieved.
2145		7	(Fr Mike Co 3/4 Bn Tac) 81 H&I's requested from 0300 - 0400 at following coordinates: YD 933045, 934035 942040, 945042, 949035, 945036, 936043.	Noted and plotted with FSCC. Notified Mike Co. that coordinates 945042 and 936043 will not be fired-to close to a patrol. Others confirmed.
2335		8	(Fr Regimental 3, Lt Marts) Received word that there may be a 'rough rider' going North tomorrow at about 0630, and will need security possibly a platoon. Reg't will give us as much notice as possible but we should be ready to call them out on short notice.	Notified S-3(Capt. Cleveland.) 'D' notified to be ready to assume the responsibility.
2400		9	(Fr Mike Co 3/4, via Polish India 44) Mike Company 3/4 requested H&I fires on target located YD 0019%. Intelligence reports from local villagers state a possible VC Company in area. No surveillance.	Noted. (request originally called in at 2145H, but could not be fired because the guns were set for another mission.) Fired 6 rounds HE.
0600			JOURNAL CLOSED 160600H July 1966	le

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT# 1-1515INITIAL XFOLLOW ON X 1#FINAL 1#A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): CAC-3B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 142000H - 150300HC. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: 88 9010 EN: (PHOBAIC2) VILLAGE

D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY):

3 GROUPS OF VC ENTERED PHO
BAIC2 VILLAGE, SEPERATELY FROM
A SOUTHERN DIRECTION. ONE GROUP
KNOWN TO HAVE 33 VC. VC WERT TO
ORGANIZE TOGETHER AND ATTACK
CAC-3 CP. UNKNOWN SPA'S WEAPONS. VC
HAD 1 60MM MORT. CARRYING IT ON BAMBOO
POLE. UNIFORMS WERE BLACK SHIRTS & SHORTS.

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN):

NF. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/MIA) N H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) NJ. (VC/DTKA) N K. (VCG) N L. (VCS) NM. (VPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NN. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NO. (GENDS EVAL): N (J-4)

DECLASSIFIED

D. I. C. LED PHU BA(2) VILLAGE
IN SEPARATE GROUPS, HEADING SOUTH.
VILLAGERS AT PHU BA(2) VILLAGE GS 9010
TOLD VILLAGE CHIEF. HE INFORMED CAC-3.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/317 July 1966
160600H to 170600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0615		1	(Fr. CO 1/4, Lt. Cpl. Westerman) 1/4 will provide one(1) rifle company (-)(Rein) as security for Rough Rider convoy to Dong Ha. Augment with FAC team, extra Comm. gear and P0 team Company will R&N. Dong Ha.	S-3 Notified Company D Commander to provide troops & P0, FAC designated and notified; told to take extra Comm. gear. Company B notified that they will have Sparrow Hawk today and tomorrow.
	0735	2	(To Company C, and Company M) CAC 11A and Patrol 32 overlap.	Companies will coordinate patrols.
0745		3	(Fr Company B, 1st Sergeant) Company B has assumed Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Company was notified that they were relieved.
0815		4	(Fr Regimental 14, Capt. Edwards) FAC accompanying convoy will remain in Dong Ha(YD 243604) attached to Regt.	S-3 Notified
1000		5	(Fr Company D) Convoy escort from D Company has departed.	S-3 Notified
0930	Late Entry	6	(Fr CIT unit) Liaison was made with Mr. Minh(chief of local police(CIT) and WQ Lantz CIT concerning proposed sweep of AP Led Nong area. Notes and overlays are located in S-3 classified files.	S-3 Notified
1715		7	(Fr Regt S-3,Lt. Mortz) Rough Rider that went North this morning will not return tonight.	Notified Co. B.
1745		8	(Fr Co. C) Request change in patrol 7B at CAC-7.	Change approved
1920		9	(Fr H&S, SSGT Beasley) H&S ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	Notified Co B that they were relieved.
20450		10	(Fr Recon) Request H&I fire between 2000 hours and 0600. At coord. 752-080 and 766070. Permission granted.	Noted

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAUDIV 3821/3

17 July 1966

160600H to 170600H

TIME IN	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TYPED
2100	11	(Received from: PO1 MURPHY) (Fr MCB-7) Observed individual moving behind lines. Challenged individual, who in turn ran. Fired 2 M14 rounds and 24 illumination rounds while sweeping area heard sound of running. Through one hand grenade. Individual then ran towards Delta Company's rear. Found fresh foot prints in mud, of canvas Jungle Boot type.	Notified Delta Bunker
0500	12	(Fr Company D, 3rd Plt, L/Cpl Stafford) At 0430H, coord. YD 903139, 3rd Plt lines reported one incoming rd S/A. Approx. 150 meters to the right of their position. No immediate action taken. (No fire returned). MCB-7 returned fire; with 3 rds S/A fire. Illum. was requested but could not be fired because comm. with the airstrip was temporarily down. Area to be swept at first light.	Notified S-2. Notified Regt.
JOURNAL CLOSED 170600H JULY 1966.			Re

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAHDIV 3821/3

July 1966

170600H to 180600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INFO NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0720		1	(Fr "B" Company, L/Cpl BRIAN) Company B has assumed Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Company relieved of Sparrow Hawk.
0730		2	(Fr Company C, Capt. ORTH) PF and ARVN units conducting sweep bounded by coordinates: YD835215, YD845200, YD810208, 805210, from 170600 until 171700H.	
0800		3	(Fr 81's Sgt TUILEFANO) Request to register's in Grid Square YD8112 by 81's on 8+ Hill 180.	Request approved. Regt. notified.
0930		4	(Fr Company C, L/Cpl THOMPSON) Company C cancelled patrols 7A, 7B, 8 A, due to range firing.	S-3 notified.
1035		5	(Fr Company A, Lt. SMITH) At approximately 1000H 1 single round was fired at Alpha Company lines directly from their front. 2 people were seen moving toward the mountains from the area but no fire was returned. Patrol is being sent to check area.	S-3 notified.
1415		6	(Fr Company D (-)) Company D (-) has returned to area. Nothing unusual to report.	Notified Companies A&B that they could detach the one squad each had to Company D.
1550		7	(To Companies A, B, C, D, H&S) Extended patrols will be used again this date, 17 July 1966. Submitt overlays to S-3 prior to patrols departing Company areas.	Coordinated Information with all companies. Notified S-3.
1635		8	(Fr Company B) Company B because of ex-tension of patrol routes will not be able to man Killer Ambush.	Notified Regt. S-3
2210		9	(Fr 1/4 Ex0. Major Gaffin) Highly probable that VIP party will be in area tomorrow: object to visit CAC squads. If VIP travels by Helo, they will visit CAC 9, if by vehicle, CAC # 1 or 2. Visit by vehicle depends upon which, village (1 or '2') provides most security. Check this security.	Contacted Capt. Orth (CO. CAC,) regarding visit. He will recommend village to visit, and security required.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

July 1966

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAUDIV 3821/3

170600H to 180600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2300		10	<p>(Fr. H&S Bunker Sgt Lindsey) At 2045H H&S Company Patrol (Rebel 1) was approaching their ambush site (YD 879130) when about 20 VC opened fire with 1 automatic weapon. Firing was coming from YD 881128 (tombs). The patrol returned fire. The VC then moved to their left and fired two more automatic weapons and small arms. The VC also threw 2 hand grenades at patrol. Illumination fired. 1 (one) probable VC/KIA. Swept area with negative results. Marines returned fire:</p> <p>970 Rounds 7.62 3 Hand Grenades 1 Flare 1 Hand Ill.</p>	Noted.
2330		11	<p>(Fr. H&S Bunker Sgt Lindsey) At 2130H hole 9 (YD 879130) on H&S lines rec'd 1 incoming frag grenade. Requested 81Ill. Hole 1(one) which was under Ill. saw 3 VC across river at 884124. H&S did not return fire due to LP's in area. Patrol swept area with with negative results.</p> <p>NOTE: Hole 9 did not observe any movement under Ill.</p>	
0025		12	<p>(Fr. ARVN Arty.) Request HE fire on definite target of VC (possibly a platoon) located at coordinates YD 976148. No surveillance.</p>	<p>Checked sit map--target out of our TAOR and close to built up area. Notified S-3. Gave permission to fire. Fired 20 rds. of HE. ARVN stated that area will be checked out.</p>
0340		13	<p>(Fr. Co C 1st Sgt) CAC-11 has made contact. 1VC KIA, 3 USMC WIA. Further information will follow as it is received. Patrol 11-A was hit at Ck. Pt. 1(YD 968083)</p>	Informed S-3.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3July 1966
170600H to 180600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0410		14		(Fr Co C 1st Sgt) 1st Sgt of Co C informed S-3A that 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA with serious wounds to stomach and groin. Gave information as to landing zone and marking of LZ. Indicated LZ was secure. Gave CAC-11 radio Freq.(50.4). LZ is ID 963084 and will be marked with hand illumination.	Called Afterglow 14 for emergency Med Evac. Gave them above info. They will notify me when aircraft are airborne. Informed S-3. Med Evac completed at 180520H.
0600				(JOURNAL CLOSED 180600H July 1966)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAFDIV 3821/3

180600H to 190600H

TIME	W/H	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.		
0745		1	(Fr Company "D", Gy/Sgt BROWN) Company D ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Company notified that they are relieved.
1000		2	(Fr 1/4 ExO, Major GAFFEN) (1) Company A will maintain constant daylight observation and surveillance over Song Phu from coordinates YD880-127 to YD891119. (2) Furnish LZ security and control at CAC-9 from approximately 1600-1700 this date: VIP visit.	(1) Notified Company A to begin today. Requested details of their plans to accomplish surveillance. Bn. Frag Order will follow. (2) Notified Company A to provide security detail and FO; suggested two (2) reinforced rifle squads. Must be at CAC-9 by 1545 today. Coordinate details with CAC CO, Capt ORTH.
1100		3	(Fr H&S Bunker, Lt FLETCHER) One VCS was apprehended in front of H&S Bunker at 181015H.	S-3 notified. VCS to be transported to Reg't CIT.
1130		4	(To H&S, A, B, C, D, Companies) Extended patrols will remain in effect until further notice from S-3 Officer. Revised overlays due at S-3 by 181500H.	
		5	(Fr H&S Patrol) Ref: Spec Report 3-17, Initial: At 180930H H&S Co. patrol while sweeping area of last evenings action, (Fire fight at YD879130), observed 1 VN male in Vic YD878133. The person started running when he saw the patrol. The patrol dispatched one member of the patrol to apprehend the person. The VN male had taken his shirt and placed it under some brush. the shirt contained 50-75 casings, 1 105 fuze. This man had no ID card and claimed to be a buffalo herder. VN male sent to the CIT collection Compound.	
1300		6	(Fr 131st Aviation Company) At 180930H While L-19 (Army observation plane) was approaching runway 27 (YD899149) it received an unknown number of s/a fire. No damage of aircraft.	Another L-19 was sent to the area. Searched area for 45 minutes with negative results.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAFDIV 3821/3

180600H to 190600H

TIME IN	W/H NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1345	7	(Fr 4th Mar. S-3A, Capt ELLISON) 1/4 be prepared to provide security for convoy on 19 July, from PHU BAI to DONG HA and return. Security elements will be picked up at their billeting area at 0600. Regiment will provide FAC. Further details will come from 4th Mar. MTO, Capt NOYES. Anticipate convoy return same day.	Notified Company B (Lt- LOFTUS) that they would provide security. Told him to check with Lt. McMAHON for any good depe from previous convoy.
1505	8	(Fr S-3A) Ref. Journal entry J-6. Searched village located at YD875133.	Negative results. Informed S-3.
1600	9	(Fr Company C, 1st Sgt) Company C 292 radio is down. Land line to CAC's are still up. If contact is lost they must cancel patrols. Patrols 11A and 4B are cancelled due to loss of contact. If 292 is repaired patrols will resume.	Notified S-3.
1715	10	(Fr Company C, CAC-4) The following info was rec'd from the village cheif of CAC-4, who rec'd it from Dist. Hdqt. There are approx. 40 VC in the village of XOM-CONG-QUAN with automatic wpns. Coord. GS YD9509, YD9510.	Repaired at 1620. cc Reg't eval. as C-3. Called Co. C, (S/Sgt BOULTER) they are aware of intelligence.
1905	11	(H & S Co. Sgt of Guard) H&S Co. assumed Sparrow Hawk	"D" Co. Notified to secure
1920	12	(ARVN Art.) ARVN Art. notified Imp. 3 of a P.F. ambush at coord. 828176. This was on patrol route of CAC-7B. The ambush was to be out all night.	"C" Co. was notified and cancelled patrol CAC-7B. This situation will be checked by S-3 on 19 July.
2100	13	("C" Co. SSgt Boulter) Request to change ambush site in patrol 9A to YD 937083. Patrol to return 190300	Change approved.
2210	14	(MCB-7 Petty Officer Murphy) Incident time 182155 Received 3 incoming s/a rounds coord. YD 899137 and YD 903139	S-3 notified S-2 notified

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MARDIV 3821/3

180600H to 190600H

TIME IN	OUT	DATE NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0015		15	(Dong Da Capt Hutzler) Capt Hutzler was returning through Gk.Pt. 2 where he noticed 2 guards sleeping on post. He woke them up and obtained their names. Time of incident approx. 2355	Noted: notified B Co. Commander
0040		16	(H&S Co. Bunker, CPL. Chissem) One incoming rd. s/a between hole two and three. Rd. came from other side of fence. No fire was returned. Hole three thought he saw man in the temple. Marines threw two white Pem-pem's illumin. will sweep area at first light.	Noted: notified Regt.-3

JOURNAL CLOSED 190600H JULY 1966.

Re

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

180325

Message received from 131 ST AVIATION CO at 180940 H.
(Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message:

One L-19 received S/A fire from yd 899149
while making approach to rwy 27.

Action taken:

S-3 notified
"D" Co. notified. NEGATIVE RESULTS from "D" Co.

Duty Officer

J. Hallman
(Signature)

Journal Number

J. O.

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from MCB-7 Petty Officer Murphy at 182210.
(Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message: INCIDENT TIME 182155

Received 3 incoming SA rounds coord YD 899137
and YD 903139.

Action taken:

S-3 notified

S-2 notified

Duty Officer J. C. Hallman
(Signature)

Journal Number 14

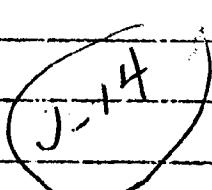
DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT# 4-18

INITIAL _____ FOLLOW ON _____ /# _____ FINAL _____ /# _____

A. (DMR/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): MCB-7B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 182155HC. (LOCATION BY GRID): FR: YD 899137 EN: YD 903139D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): REC'D 3

incoming s/a RDS. RDS came
From about 50 meters outside
of Def. Wires in HVy Brush Vic
YD 903139

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN): NoneF. (PR/KIA) N G. (VR/MIA) N H. (PR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) NJ. (VC/MIA) N K. (VCG) N L. (VCS) NM. (WENS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NN. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NO. (CMDS EVAL): N 

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/319 July 1966
190600H to 200600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0655		1	(Fr H&S Bunker, S/Sgt Hunsinger) A patrol swept the line in front of holes #2 and #3, but found nothing. The wire seemed to be pushed down in one area, as if someone had attempted to get through.	Noted.
0707		2	(Fr Company D, L/Cpl Salazar) Ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Company notified of their relief.
1115		3	(Fr Regimental S-3A, Capt. Ellison) Company M will be replaced by K 3/4 late tonight or early tomorrow. Request Company Commander meet with 4th Marines S-3 ASAP for details. Bring following data.	Message sent to Mike Company Commander relaying above information at 191125H. Receipt acknowledged at 191140H.
		4	1. Total personnel 2. Total Cubic Feet 3. Total weight	
1120		4	(Fr H&S Bunker, Pvt Bogert) Approx. 10 Vietnamese workers are 100 meters in front of H&S Bunker.	S-3 notified.
1710		5	(Fr Company B, Lt. Loftus) Convoy escort from Company B returned.	S-3 notified.
1830		6	(Fr CAC-11, Company C) Request to cancel CAC-11 patrols so as to be able to stand Company Mikes perimeter around Troy Bridge area.	S-3 notified. Company C commander approves, approved by S-3A.
1920		7	(Fr H&S Company, Sgt Greene) H&S Company ready to assume Sparrow Hawk alert.	Notified Company D that they were relieved.
	2020	8	(To Company A) Notified Company A that YD 8711 will be mortar impact area 200800H to 201200H.	Notified S-3.
2040		9	(Fr Regimental S-3A, Capt. Ellison) 1/4 to make arrangements for relief of Company M by Company K on 20 July. Transportation will be made available from 4th Marines. Desire Company M to be at airstrip NLT 1230; allow an hour for Company M to go by 3/4 Rear.	1. Advised Co. K by telephone that they will be picked up at their billeting area at 0900H on 20 July. 2. Message to Co. M advising they will be picked up approx 0930; provide guides for vehicles from Co M Cp. 3. Regt MTO notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/319 July 1966
190600H to 200600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2045		10	(Fr Company C, S/Sgt Sansbury) 100 PF's from Hueng Thuy area are conducting sweep in coordinates YD 786-234, 820232, 787210, 820204 between 200600H and 201800H. Blocking force will be at 805203, 800204, and 803202.	Noted.
✓2045		11	(Fr Regimental S-3A, Capt. Ellisen) Relief of Company M will take place at 0700H via 1000 on 20 July. Co. M must board A/C at approx. 0930H.	Notified Companys K and M that schedule moved ahead three (3) hours. Also notified 4th Marines MTO.
0115		12	(Fr H&S Co. Bunker, SSgt BRUMMETT) At 200115 position one heard movement 20 meters to left of stream bed. He then saw something move. He fired the hand illumination and approx 10 rds at movement. He thought he saw something fall or dive into the brush. SSgt BRUMMETT believes man fired at some kind of animal.	Noted
✓0205		13	(Fr H&S Co. Bunker, SSgt BRUMMETT) Hole 23 heard movement. Threw 1 hand illum grenade. He thought he saw a person and fired approx 5 rds. s/a. He thought he saw man fall. Will sweep at first light.	Noted
0510		14	(Fr A Co Lt Hartley) Campbell, Stephen M. 2172173/PFC was killed on A Co lines. Campbell tripped a trip flare in the wire. Marine on adjacent hole fired 4 rds M-14 and 1 illumination grenade. Time of incident approximately 0415. More information to follow.	A Co CO notified Doctor and Chaplain. Bn S-3 notified. Bn S-2 notified. Bn S-1 notified. Bngt. S-3 notified.
0600			Journal closed 200600H July 1966.	fc

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT # 120

INITIAL _____

FORWARDED # _____

FINAL # _____

A. (NAME/PLACE/OF HIDE): H.S BUNKER
 B. (NAME/DESCRIPTION): RODENT
 C. (NAME OF VICTIM): XP 88127 IN SAME VIC
 D. (TIME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHAT/WHY/WHERE): HOLE 1

HEARD MOVEMENT AND THOUGHT HE
 SAW SOMETHING. HE FIRED APPROX
 10 RDS SA. HE THOUGHT HE SAW
 SOMETHING FALL OR DIVE INTO
 BRUSH. ONTO'S FIRED 1 WHITE
 PARACHUTE FLARE.

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN):
 AREA CANNOT BE CHECKED TONIGHT
 BECAUSE OF STREAM WHICH IS TOO
 DEEP TO WADE. WILL SEARCH AT
 FIRST LIGHT.

F. (NAME): N G. (NAME): N H. (NAME): N I. (NAME): N
 J. (NAME): N K. (NAME): N L. (NAME): N
 M. (NAME/DESCRIPTION): N

N. (EQUIP. USED/DESCRIPTION): N

O. (NAME FWD): S SGT BRUMMETT, CDR OF GUARD
BELEIVES A MAN SHOT A ANIMAL OF
SOME KIND

P. (NAME OF ACTION): _____

Q. (RESULTS OF ACTION): _____

TOP 200315 H
 REC'D 25/11/60 20030014
 S-2 NOTIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAEDIV 3821/3

July 1966

200600H July to 210600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0730 X		1	(Fr Company B, Sgt Collier) Company B ready to assume Sparrow Hawk alert.	Notified H&S that they were relieved.
1000 Note		2	1/4 assumes OPCON of Company K, 3d Bn, 4th Marines at this time in accordance with 4th Marines Frag Order 73-66. Company K in position in Truel Bridge area. Company M checks OPCON to 3/4 at this time. Company M in process of departing from PHU BAI air field.	
1250		3	(Fr Company C, 1st Sgt Padden) The supply man delivering supplies to CAC-2 spotted five men in black shirts with packs and weapons at YD 908126.	Patrol from CAC-3 dispatched to area. Patrol determined that the men were Seabee's from MCB-7 on recon patrol.
1430		4	(Fr Lt. Wright, 81's FDC) Request to fire 81's from 211030H to 211130H at YD 851122, 848135, 850.28. Mortars to be fired from Hill 180.	Checked Sit Map. Area clear. Clear to fire. S-3 informed.
1435		5	(Fr Company C) Company A has furnished two (2) FO's to CAC-11 to patrol and plan possible H&I targets. FO's will remain with CAC-11 until 22 July 1966. Sgt Melter, O. E. FO; and Pfc Cruz, D. R.	S-3 informed.
1725		6	(Fr Company A, Lt. Hartley) Request permission to fire three illumination concentrations: YD 884123 YD 892122 YD 891127 Two rounds each concentration at 1900. Purpose is to teach radio adjustment of fire to new FO's. Will call them in at 1900H.	Noted. Checked all clear. Permission to fire.
1735		7	(Fr Company C, Pfc Hendrichs) CAC-7 requests H&I fire from 2000-0300. Number 874 YD 822192 875 YD 835188 876 YD 829181	Checked Sit Map, all clear except number 876. It is within 500 meters of built-up area. Gave permission to fire other two.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

July 1966

200600H to 210600H July

TIME IN	"J" NO.	DIG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1837	8	(Fr Company K, 3/4) In reference to message requesting total strength, the following is reported. The total strength of Company is 132. The total strength of southern most plt on Highway #1 is 35.	Noted.
0130	9	(Fr MCB-7, TO-1 Murphy) Time of incident 210035H. MCB-7 received two incoming S/A rounds in vicinity of YD 895138. No return fire made.	S-2 notified.
JOURNAL CLOSED 210600H 1966.			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT # 1-2INITIAL X

FOLLOW ON #

FINAL X #A. (UNIS/TYPE/SOURCE/OF COG): MCB-7B. (DIA/TYPE/NAME): 210035HC. (LOCATION BY COORD): YD 899139D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): AT 210035H

MCB-7 RECEIVED TWO INCOMING S/A ROUNDS (1 BALL, 1 TRACER), FIRED FROM NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION. VERIFIED BY POSITIONS IN VICINITY YD 895138. REAR AREAS OF OUR CAMP SWEPT. NO ROUNDS FIRED FROM WITHIN OUR CAMP.

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN):

N

F. (W/KIA) N G. (FR/MIA) N H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) NJ. (VC/MIA) N K. (VOC) N L. (VCS) NM. (WKS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NN. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NO. (CUDRS EVAL): N

J-9

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAEDIV 3821/3

210600H July to 220600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1020		1	(Fr 8th ARRU/S-2/Capt BOMAR) At approx. 210230H an explosion occurred (at approx. YD 876183) inside the outer fence on the Southwest side of 8th ARRU compound, no injuries sustained. Examination of fragments by EOD this morning reveals explosion was impacting M-79 grenade, fired from unknown location. Capt BOMAR wants any information we may have on this incident.	Checked legs-no entries. Called H&S because occurred behind their lines. H&S personnel in lines heard no explosion at this time. Called 3/12. Marine heard explosion approx. 200 meters behind his position at this time.
1615		2	(Fr Regt 14, Sgt RUnNINGTON) Request to clear following Grid Squares for TPQ bombing from 211800H to 220600H. ZD 0101-ZD 0001-YC 9899.	Cleared by S-3
1900		3	(Fr. ARVN Arty. Laison NCO) ARVN ambush is at YD 828176 already in position.	Checked coordinates ambush site close to 7B patrol. Notified Bn. S-3; S-3 checked out where info had come from: Huong Thuy District has set up ambush with PF's. They do not call in their ambush sites until 1800H C Company notified. S-3 told them to change patrol so that check points will be at 815179, 816185, and 819183.
1945		4	(Fr. Doctor Sterling) Dr. Sterling request escort to CAC 11 to accompany Dr. Karnepakis. There are 5 sick children, and the Dr. recommends seeing them tonight.	Notified C Company to provide shotgun escort. Notified Meter Transport to provide Mite.
2032		5	(Fr. Sgt Green, H&S Co.) H&S Company ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	Notified D Co. that they are relieved.
2140		6	(Fr. Dr. Karnepakis) Ref: J-4. Dr. Karnepakis has returned from CAC 11.	Noted.
2230		7	(Fr. MCB-7) At 2210 the lines at YD 896135 heard noises at the wire, threw one hand grenade and turned off.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAUDIV 3821/3

210600H July to 220600H July

TIME IN	"J"	DTG NO.	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2255	8		(J-7 con't) on flood lights. Swept area with neg. results. (Fr: ARVN Arty Liaison NCO) ARVN requested fire mission at coordinates YD868-190. 60 VC attacking PF's. This is an observed fire mission by PF FO. Adjusted firing to coordinates YD866192. End of mission was 212345H. Total rounds fired - 108 HE. Surveillance to follow.	Battalion S-3 informed Regt. notified. Checked Coords - Outside of TAOR. Cleared mission. Notified Arty Liaison Officer who came to bunker. Arty Liaison Officer informed Bn S-3 via telecen of fire mission.
0600			JOURNAL CLOSED 0600H July 1966	Re

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Dr. KARNAKAKIS BAS 1/4 212140 H.
passed-to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message: Ref 3-4

Doctor Karnaakis has returned
from CMC II. 3 children and 2 adults
have been treated and will remain at
CMC II.

Action taken: noted

Duty Officer Charles F. Crisp
(Signature)

Journal Number 2-6

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3rd MARDIV 3821/3

July 1966

220600H to 230600H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0730		1		(Fr Company B, Lt Leftus) B Co now ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	Notified H&S Co that they were relieved.
0730		2		(Fr Co B, Lt Leftus) A squad from Hill 180 will be test firing their weapons this morning, from 0900H to 0930H.	Notified S-3
0920		3		(Fr Explosive Ordnance) EOD requested clearance for a blow at coord YD 884112.	Cleared.
1015		4		(Fr Capt. Orth, Co C CO) Village Chief states approx. 120 VC are located at vic. Thuy Chanh (YD-823214). Village are to attack CAC 8 compound and Village Chief at 232000H.	S-3 notified. S-2 notified.
1023		5		(Fr ARVN Artillery) ARVN requested fire mission on 2 VC Companies armed with mortars and machine guns. Positions of VC were YD 962138 and YD 970162. Mission was cleared and fired.	S-3 notified. S-2 notified.
1030		6		Requested AO from 4th Mar. ALO with Hele, AO, and seat available with extra seat for 1/4 EXO: Missionable. EXO notified. is to observe area of artillery mission.	Hele, AO, and seat available. EXO notified.
1040		7		(Fr EXO 1/4) Put Co D on 1 hour stand-by. Form a Cmd Grp Bravo to stand-by.	Co D notified. S-3, S-2 Arty, FAC, and Comm notified.
1100		8		(Fr EXO 1/4) Co D stand-by on 30 minute alert.	Co D notified.
1115		9		(To Co C) Send CAC 3 patrol to YD 927138 to observe Southern boundary of Song Dai Giang.	
130		10		(To Co A) Be prepared to provide 2 sqds (RIEN) to Co D perimeter. (To Co B) Be prepared to provide 1 sqd (REIN) to Co D perimeter.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3rd MARDIV 3821/3

July 1966

220600H to 230600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1130		11		(Fr Regt 3, Capt Ellisen) Aircraft spotted sampans at YD 977990. requested permission to fire.	Request denied. Positive identification as "hostile" not established.
1140		12		(Fr CAC 3, Co C) CAC-3 patrol reports helicopters circling them.	Informed copters that CAC 3 patrol was below them.
1155		13		(To Co D, Cmd Grp Bravo) Secure alert status.	Informed all units.
1200		14		(Fr AO) Unidentified groups observed in YD 9113 and YD 9412.	S-2 notified S-3 notified Co C notified
1205		15		(Fr CAC 3 Co C) CAC 3 observed 10 VC located in tree line at YD 953134.	S-2 notified S-3 notified
1215		16		(Fr 4th Mar EXO) Be prepared to brief visiting Colonel at 1300H. Brief on the CAC program; follow with visit to a CAC unit.	Notified 1/4 EXO. Notified Co C (Capt Orth) to take action.
1235		17		(Fr Co C) Visual recon of area YD 9113 and YD 9412 reports no VC in area. Ref: J-14.	
1337	✓	18		(Fr CAC 3 L/Cpl Hoeschild) Patrol 3B found one 60 year old woman at coord YD 935140 with shrapnel in her back. She said that she was treated at YD 935140 by VC and that there were 100 VC in that area at that time.	CAC has already called for Med Evac for woman.
1410		19		(Fr CAC 11 Co C) CAC 11 apprehended 1 VCS in a beat. VCS had no ID.	C.I.T. will question VCS.
1445	✓	20		(Fr XO, Maj. Gaffen) VN woman (wounded) at CAC 3 CP. Request Evac by ambulance.	Notified BAS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3rd MARDIV 3821/3

July 1966

220600H to 230600H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1505	(X)	21		(Fr CAC 3; L/Cpl Hechschild) At 221000H 10 VC attempting to cross open area vic. YD 953133. VC fired 3 to 5 rounds.	Marines fired 15 rds 7.62. Attempted to call fire mission, neg results
1552		22		(Fr Permission 5) Request clearance to fire on YD 9314, YD 9414, YD 9413. These will be on call.	Cleared and plotted with FSCC.
1900		23		(Fr H&S Co) H&S Co assumed Sparrow Hawk.	B Co notified.
1915	(X)	24		(Fr 1/4 CO, LCol Westerman) Reinforce CAC 8 with 4 MG's tonite. Reinforcing Marines will remain at CAC 8 thru tomorrow nite (23 July) to assist in event of anticipated attack. Give plenty of ammo and grenades. Plan to reinforce again, by helo, if necessary tomorrow nite.	Notified CO C Co (Capt Orth) of reinforcement; extra Marines will be attached to Co C for approx. 2 days. Notified H&S (Capt May) to provide 4 MG's, 9 Marines for attachment to Co C. Supervised dispatch of reinforcements to CAC 8 at 0900H.
2335	(X)	25		(Fr Portabell 222300H) At 222225H MCB-7 detected movement at wire, illum. with Pem-pom's fired 4 rds of 7.62mm rds. neg. results at this time. Will swept area at first light.	
0600				JOURNAL CLOSED 0600H 23 July 1966	Re

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CCC SHOT REPORT # 1-22

INITIAL

FOLLOW ON

FINAL

A. (UNIT/IND/ SOURCE OF SHOT): FSCC

B. (IN/OUTPOST): 221025H

C. (LOCATION BY GRID): YD 970162, 962138

D. (RESULT OF INCIDENT (WHO/WHO/WHAT/WHEN/WHY)): 2 COMPANIES OF
VC AT YD 970162, YD 962138, FIRING MORTARS
AND MACHINE GUNS. ARVN ARTILLERY REQUESTED
FIRE MISSION THROUGH Y4 FSCC. GULF 3/12
WILL FIRE THE MISSION. WILL BE OBSERVED.

DR: 221025 / Miss.
S-3: 221025
REGT: 221025

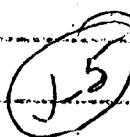
E. (RESULT OF ACTION (WHO/WHAT/WHEN)): None

F. (OP/IN): N G. (OP/IN): N H. (OP/IN): N I. (OP/IN): N

J. (VC): N K. (VC): N L. (VC): N

M. (VC'S CAP/DESCRIPTION): None

N. (MAP CAP/DESCRIPTION): None

O. (CLASS SHOT):  None

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from 1/4 Exo, Maj Gaffey at 221040 H July.
(Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message:

Alert Co.D. to standby on 1 hour alert.
Form Cnd. Gp Bravo, and have on standby.

Action taken:

Notified Co.D.

Notified personnel in S-3, S-2, Communications,
TSCC, TAC and HHS to muster at Cnd bunker

S-3
Duty Officer R.E. Bluerland
(Signature)

Journal Number 7

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from 1/4 Ex O, Maj Gaffey at 221100 4 July.
(Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message:

P.D. standby on 30 minute alert.

Action taken:

Notified Co. D. Request officer at Command Bunker
for briefing.

S-3
Duty Officer Lt. Michael
(Signature)

Journal Number 78

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Co. "C" at 221115.
Sent to (Organization/section/person) at (Date/time group).

Summary of message: Send Coe 3 patrol to 927138 to
observe Southern Boundary of SONG DAY GIANG River.

Action taken: Patrol dispatched from Coe 3.

Duty Officer

John Fletcher
(Signature)

Journal Number

5-89

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT

INITIAL XFOLLOW ON #FINAL #A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): CAC-3 6/ce HochschildB. (CHG/INCIDENT): 221300 HC. (COORD. IN BY COORD): FM Y0935140 FM

D. (RESULT OF INCIDENT WHEN/HOW/WHAT/WHERE/WHAT): PATROL Found
One 60 year old woman at Coord Y0935140
With Schnappel in her blood. She said
THAT she was treated at Y0935140 and that
there WERE 100 VC in this area at
1215 H. THE VC FLED TO NORTH WEST
She was treated by VC then by Marines

E. (DETAILS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN):

PATROL took woman back to CAC-3
Where A-MED WAS CALL FOR MED-EVAC

F. (PR/KIA) N G. (PR/IA) N H. (PR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) NJ. (VC/IA) N K. (VCS) N L. (VCS) NM. (WPNs CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NN. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NO. (CHRS EVAL): N

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT

INITIAL _____

FOLLOW ON # _____

FINAL # _____

A. (UNIT/TEAM/SOURCE/OF RPT): MCB-7B. (OBC/UNKNOWN): 222228 HC. (LOCATION IN COORDS): YD 893134 N. SAME VICD. (TIME OF INCIDENT WHEN/HO/WHAT/WHERE/WHAT): AT 222230H

MCB-7 DEFENSIVE PsN AT YD 893134
DETECTED MOVEMENT AT WIRE, 11mm
AREA WITH POM-POM'S, FIRED 4 RDS. 7.62
W/ NEG RESULTS AT THIS TIME

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN):

WITH SEARCH AT FIRST NIGHT.

AREA SWEEPED AT FIRST NIGHT
WITH NEG RESULTS.

F. (PR/KIA) N G. (PR/WIA) N H. (PR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) NJ. (VC/WIA) N K. (VC) N L. (VC) NM. (WNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NONEN. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NONEO. (CMDRS EVAL): NONE

J-25

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3rd MARDIV 3821/3

230600H July to 240600H July

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0645		1		(Fr. MCB-7 PO-2 Snodgrass) Searched area of incident which occurred at 2300H last night (Ref:#J-25) with negative results. Coords. of incident YD 893134.	Noted, S-2 notified.
0707		2		(Fr. 4th Vietnamese Marine Battalion Capt. Grinalds & Lt. Van Rider, USMC) Came to inform us that they will be using some of the Dong Da's firing range from 0800H - 1100H. Range to be used are #19 for 82mm Mortars, #30 for M-60 Machine Guns, and possible #17. They will be upon the radio-frequency 46.7. Call sign -Easy Aces 4.	Noted.
0752		3		(Fr. Mutter 3/4) The total Company strength is 143. The total strength of most southern Plt 40.	Noted.
0755		4		(Fr. Company D, L/Cpl Tillson) Ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	Notified Bn. Supply (S/Sgt Rilly), relieved of Sparrow Hawk.
0845		5		(Fr. Company A Lt. Hartley) Received call from Lt. Hartley CO of Company A to cancel patrol Shark 3.	Shark 3 patrol cancelled, and patrol Dolphin area to be extended to cover Shark 3's area. New route and time to be call in.
0900	✓	6		(Fr. Company B Capt. Kerr) Bridge on Highway 1 south of Truie Bridge was blown last night. Capt Kerr will be going there for a bridge recon; possibility that Engineers will go down to repair bridge. Area is outside TAOR; security will be required.	Called Co. K (Gy. Sgt). Told them that Engineer Officer will be in their area apprx. 230930; Co K provide necessary security.
1215		7		(Fr. ARVN Arty. Via 1/4 FSCC) Arvn F.O. spotted 1 (one) VC Company.	Requested fire mission. Gulf Battery fired 20 rounds HE quick. Surveillance conduct. All equipment sent to PHULTHU District Headquarters.
1400	✓	8		(Fr. Commanding Officer, Company B, 7th Engr, Capt Kerr) Bridge at	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3rd MARDIV 3821/3

230600H to 240600H July

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
				J-8 con't ZD 039025 being repaired by 101st Engineer Bn; should be finished by 231800H. Bridge was attacked at 230230H by unknown No. of VC.	Noted information. Requested 1/4 S-2 to get any information available about the VC unit which attacked bridge.
1430	9			(To All Companies 1/4) Warning Order to all companies be prepared to displace from present position, move to Operations Hastings area, and replace companies in that operation. (Details in Journal file #9)	
1615	10			(To Company A 1st Sgt) Patrols Blue and Black 1 overlap on times and coordinates	3 1st Sgt will coord- inate.
1655	11			(Fr. Regt ExO. L/Cel Dyroff) A sniper fired at, and hit, two A/C in vicinity PHU-BAI airport, with in last hour. One Marine killed on incoming GV; one ARVN wounded on outgoing Air American A/C. Exact location of sniper unknown; both A/C traveling from East to West. Sparrow Hawk may be used if sniper can be located by AO.	(1) Co. D given notice on Sparrow Hawk. (2) CAC notified to have patrols in area of airport especially alert. (3) Co D and Co. B notified to be alert to unusual activity in area around air field.
1712	12			(Fr. 4th Marines ExO. L/Cel Dyroff) Referenc J-11. Best guess is that sniper is in the Gia Le area (CAC 7 & 10's area).	Notified Co. C, be alert to unuusal activity in CAC 7 & 10 vicinity.
1750	13			(Fr ARVN Arty.) ARVN spotted 1 Plt of VC with 60 mm Mortars. ARVNS request Arty. Gulf Baty. fired 2rds in adjustment then called a ceaes fire, and left for Divieieh to find out what to do.	Noted.
1755	14			(Fr. Regt 2, Lt Vance.) The sniper was determined to have been firing from ID 9716. The AO's observed no activity in the Gia Le area. Regt 3A called at the same time to have Delta Co. stand down from alert.	D. Co. notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3rd MARDIV 3821/3

230600H to 240600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1830		15		(Fr. Co. C 1st Sgt) Co. C 1st Sgt request permission to cancel CAC-11's patrols as they ahve a touch of dysentery through out CAC-11. They will set up listening post.	Noted.
1850		16		(Fr Cpl Schmidt) H&S has assumed Sparrow Hawk.	Noted, D Co. notified.
1855		17		(Fr. Company C,) CAC 11 request to reduce patrol from 9-7 men due to dysentery in the unit.	Granted.
1940		18		(Fr. Company B L/Cpl Puhi) Company B reporte d one Ontes on fire at western end of air strip.	Notified MCB-7 fire fighting unit. Notified Bn. Commander, Bn. ExecO and S-3. Also PHU-BAI 31 fire fighting unit.
1940		19		(Fr. Regt, Capt Ellison) Put one (1) company on 2 hour alert.	Notified S-3, Assigned Co. D to 2 Hour alert.
1945		20		(Fr. 4th Marines S-3A Capt Ellison) Placed one company on 2 hour alert; in accordance with Division orders: (Ref: J-19) 4th Marines	(1) Checked Regt order 301-66 which requires 1/4 to maintain 1 Co. on 2 hour alert status, when notified. Called Co. D to alert them, and explain situation. (2) Notified Company A to furnish one (1) reinforced squad to Co. D in the event Co. D moves out; squad to man perimeter. Notified Co. B to furnish two (2) reinforced squads for Co. D perimeter if necessary.
1950		21		(Fr Lt. Blaha, Co. C) Lt. Blaha reports that Village Chief informed him, VC will attack as planned by previous intelligence. Ref: J-4 of 22 July 1966.	S-3 notified. Bn ExecO notified.
2030		22		(Fr S/Sgt Kennedy, Ontes) Fire was shelter half that was ignited by exhaust. No damage to Ontes.	S-3 notified. Bn ExecO notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3rd MARDIV 3821/3

230600H July to 240600H July

TIME IN	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2045	23		(To Companys A & B from S/Sgt Galliugh) Company B, be prepared to move (2) reinforced squads into Company D defensive positions. Company A, be prepared to move (1) reinforced squad into Company D defensive position.	
2050	24		(Fr Regimental S, Capt Ellisen) Marble mountain hit by VC (no details this time). Past experiences indicate other enclaves may be hit also. Alert all units to be especially alert.	Alerted Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and K also MCB-7 and 3/12. Notified AT Co. and Co C, 3d Tanks.
2145	25		(To Companys A, B, C, D, H&S, and K, MCB-7 and 3/12) Put 75% of each unit on the lines. Of the remaining 25% in rear 50% will be awake.	
2150	26		(Fr Company C,) Have lost communications with CAC-7 and 8. Request S-3 notify Ck Pt 2 to let wiremen pass to repair same.	Notified Ck Pt 2.
2220	27		(Fr MCB-7, PO-1 Murphy) Attack on Marble mountain was a mortar attack, Seabee's and MAG-16 received incoming rounds. 4 Seabee's wounded. Regiment added attack hit billeting area. Airstrip not hit.	Bn Commander notified.
2320	28		(Fr Company C, CAC-5) Sighted (2) VC traveling north. 6 rounds 81mm illumination fired, lost sight of VC.	Notified Regt S-2. Notified Regt S-3. Notified Bn S-2.
2340	29		(Fr Company C, CAC-4) CAC-4 heard movement in trees. Fired 10 rounds 7.62mm. Lost radio contact and returned to CP.	Notified Regt S-2. Notified Bn S-2.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3rd MARDIV 3821/3

230600H July to 240600H July

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2355		30		(Fr Company C, CAC-5B, Cpl Reff) Sighted unknown number of VC at YD 920114. Fired 100 rounds Caliber .30 Carbine and 1 M-79 round. Found 3 sets of VC footprints. Saw 1 VC WIA dragged away and 1 VC fall.	Notified S-3.
0030		31		(Fr Company C, CAC 7, Cpl Reff) 3 rds S/A were fired into CP by VC. Rounds were fired from 60-75 meters. Came from direction south of compound.	S-3 notified.
				CLOSED JOURNAL 230600H July 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

COC SPOT REPORT # 1-2

INITIAL XFOLLOW ON #FINAL #A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): ARVN ARTYB. (DTG/INCIDENT): 231045 HC. (LOCATION BY COORD): RD 942174 EN 946176D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): ARVN F.O.SPOTTED 1 V.C. Company

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN):

REQUESTED FIRE MISSION. GOLF BTRY.
FIRED 20 RDS HF quick. SURVIVALIST
CONDUCTS ALL EQUIPMENT SENT TO
PBU-7 to District Holmes.TOR-5-2 = 231200 H
TOR-5-3 = 231215 H
TOR RPT = 231230 HF. (FR/KIA) N Q, (FR/WIA) N H, (FR/WIN) I, (VC/KIA) 5G. (VC/WIA) N K, (VCG) N L, (VGS) NH. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): 1 CARbine, 8 GRENADESI. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): MEDICAL GEARJ. (CMDRS EVAL): N J-1

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message ~~Received from~~ Sent to Ann Co's, 1/4 at 231430N July 66.
(Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message:

Warning Order -

Take action to be prepared to displace from present positions to Operation HASTINGS area, in order to replace companies in that operation. Be prepared to package gear in following categories; (1) Gear to be carried by individual; (2) Gear to follow individual; (3) Gear to remain in rear. Armorer check on all weapons; all magazines thoroughly cleaned. It is to be prepared to form Quel Gps A and B; attach mortars and to attach 81 section to each displacing company.

Action taken:

S-3
Det. Officer De Muelena
(Signature)

Journal Number JG

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Lt Blakely Co C at 231950.
(Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message: Lt Blakely reports that Villugl
chief informed him VC will attack as planned
by previous intelligence. Ref: J-4

Action taken: S3 notified S5 notified

Duty Officer

Jack Fletcher
(Signature)

Journal Number J-20

DECLASSIFIED

CCC SPOT REPORT

INITIAL

TICKED ON

FINAL

#

A. (P/C/CHIEF/OF BATT) CAPT TUNG TO VILLAGE CHIEF 16 CAC-8

B. (PROV/REG/UNIT) 231930H

C. (LOCATION OF QM/RC) 40 798 194

D. (NAME OF INFORMANT (RC/RCM/MLT/MLT/MLT/MLT))

CAPT. TUNG, C.O. OF ALL P.F. S'N HOUNG
 THU DI DISTRICT CALLED THE VILLAGE
 CHIEF OF CAC-8 AND SAID THAT
 THE VC WERE ON THEIR WAY
 TO ATTACK CAC-8

E. (RESULT OF ACTION TAKEN ON AS A RESULT OF THIS REPORT) N

INITIAL

TICKED ON

FINAL

#

F. (P/C/RC) K-6 (JW/RC) L-6 (PR/MLA) I-6 (PR/MLA)

G. (P/C/RC) K-6 (PR/MLA) L-6 (PR/MLA)

H. (NAME OF SOURCE/DESCRIPTION)

I. (NAME OF SOURCE/DESCRIPTION)

J. (NAME OF SOURCE/DESCRIPTION)

ONE SPOT REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

UOC SPOT REPORT

INITIAL _____ FOLLOW ON # _____ FINAL # _____

A. (INFO/TYPE/SOURCE/OF RPT): SAC-5BB. (INFO/INCIDENT): 232300HC. (LOCATION IN CODE): FR: 92011K EN: 92011KD. (TIME/DATE OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): SPOTTED PUNK VC FIRED 100CARBINE RD'S AND 1 M-79 RD

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN):

FOUND FOOTPRINTS OF 3 VCI WORE HO CHI MINH SHOES,I WAS BAREFOOTED, AND I INTENNIS SHOES,SAW 1 VC WITH PLAGGED AWAYSAW 1 VC WITH FALLF. (FR/KIA) D G. (FR/MIA) Q H. (FR/MIA) Q I. (VC/KIA) QJ. (VC/MIA) 2 Pass K. (VC) Q L. (VCS) QM. (VCS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NN. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NO. (CMDRS EVAL): N

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAUDIV 3821/3

240600H July to 250600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DIG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0750		1	(Fr Regimental 3, Capt. Ellison) A helicopter went down at YD 975090. Request 1st Battalion provide a (Reinf) squad for security until the helicopter can be repaired. The helo had engine failure.	Kile notified to provide one (Reinf) squad for security.
0800		2	(Fr Company B) Brave Company ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Company notified that they are relieved of Sparrow Hawk.
	0835	3	(To Company B) Alerted Sparrow Hawk stand by truck; await further word from S-3.	
0900		4	(Fr Company C, CAC-11, L/Cpl Patrick) Two squads from Kile Company; one fire team from CAC-11 made contact with VC at YD 965074 while enroute to chopper.	
0910	0910	5	(To Regimental 3, Captain Ellison) Request OPCON of Sparrow Hawk.	Request approved.
0913		6	(Fr AO, via Regimental 14) AO reports two squads from Company K now near downed helicopter.	
	0915	7	(To Company B) Ordered Sparrow Hawk to HMM-161 airstrip.	
0934		8	(Fr AO) Security element has arrived at helo.	
0935		9	(Fr Company K) Security element now at downed helicopter.	
0938		10	(Fr Battalion ExecO, Maj. Gaffen) No additional security necessary on downed helicopter.	
0940		11	Sparrow Hawk secured to normal ready status.	Notified CO 1/4. Notified Regt S-3, that OPCON returned to Regt.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

240600H July to 250600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0940		12	(Fr Regimental 3, Capt Ellison) Gunship previously on station to airstrip. Helo maintainence will keep this headquarters posted as to length of time helicopter will be down. Helicopter will be flown or lifted out today.	Noted.
0945		13	(Fr Company K) Company K squads have formed 360 degree perimeter around downed helicopter. No enemy contact. Will remain in position until plane is repaired.	
	1015	14	(To CO, Co. C/Capt. Orth) Machine gun elements at CAC-8 will remain attached for 24 hours more.	
1025 <i>details of</i> <i>downed</i> <i>it</i> <i>K</i>		15	(Fr Company K) At approximately 240820H, received a call to aid a downed helicopter located at YD 973-085. On route from this position, 3d squad, 1st Platoon was hit by one or two snipers from coor. YD 968074. They bypassed the snipers in an effort to reach the downed aircraft ASAP. At 240840H dispatched 2d squad of the 1st Platoon to that position. At 240930H received report from Village Chief that 30 VC located in Then Bang Mek coor. YD 965077 substantiated by Hamlet Chief.	
1105		16	(Fr Company C, CAC-11, Capt Orth) 8 PF and 10 Marines departed CAC-11 to check out coordinates YD 965077. (See entry # 14).	
1205		17	(Fr Company C, Capt. Orth) The patrol went to the coor. of the reported 30 VC. The area was clear. They are now sweeping the Village in that area.	S-3 notified.
1345		18	(Fr Company K) located VC mine marker at YD 996018; By passed area.	Will send EOD on 25 July

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

240600H July to 250600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1400		19	Intelligence information received from Village Chief, Phu Bai III (YD 905125) that 77 VC were in village between 232200H and 232400H. Details in Spot Report J-19.	Noted; CO and ExO informed. Regt S-2 notified.
1415		20	Intelligence report from U. S. Army PFC: a Vn male, dressed in PF uniform, told him VC were moving mortars and "cannon" into the area three kilometers south of perimeter on highway #1. (Details in Action Brief J-20).	Noted; CO informed. Regt. S-2 has previous notification from MP's.
1445		21	Intelligence information from Vn Police Chief, Loc An Village (YD 966063) regarding VC ambushes set up at 232200H in CAC-11 area. Details in Spot Report J-21.	Noted.
1445		22	Intelligence information: At 230200H, villagers of Loc Son (YD 947066) sighted 24 VC moving SW across river at YD 949069. Marines swept area today, finding unidentified expended cartridges (8) at YD 927077.	Noted.
1500		23	(To Company A) Sweep grid squares 8912, 8911, 9011 prior to sundown. Company D - sweep grid squares 9112, 9113, 9013 prior to sundown. Company C - sweep 9110 before sundown. Purpose of sweeps is to check area for mortars, "cannon" reported in J-20.	Notified MCB-7 of extra activity to their front.
1550		24	(To Company K,) Be prepared to provide security on helo all night. You may leave when helo is lifted out.	
1755		25	(Fr 4th Marines S-3A/Capt. Ellison) Downed helo has been lifted out.	Security units notified to return to Kilo CP.
1800		26	(Fr Company C) Request change of route of patrol 8A, so as to reach check point 2 prior to 0100H.	Approved by Watch Officer. Noted on overlay.
1830		27	(Fr Company C) Request modification of patrol routes 7A and 7B due to communications difficulty.	Modification approved by Watch Officer.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

240600H July to 250600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1840		28	(Fr Company K) Request modification of patrol 6, due to unusual civilian activity in area.	Request approved by Watch Officer; noted on overlay.
1845		29	Company A patrol (Ref: J-23) apprehended 3 VCS at YD 903114, at approx. 241715H.	VCS turned over to MP's at approx. 241900H.
1850		30	(Fr H&S Company) H&S ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	Secured Co. B from Sparrow Hawk.
1915		31	(Fr CAC-11) At approx. 241745H, armed helo assisting in evacuation of downed helo (Ref: J-4) received 15-20 rounds S/A automatic fire from vicinity YD 968097. Helo returned fire with eight (8) rockets, CAC-11 discovered elderly VN male badly wounded; requested Med Evac.	Med Evac requested through 4th Marines ALO. Med Evac secured at 1915H when word received from CAC-11 that man was dead.
1940		32	(Fr Company A) Request change of TOD for night patrol from 2000H to 2100H.	Request approved by Watch Officer.
1945		33	Intelligence Information from CAC-4: Villagers in An Nong IV sighted 70-100 VC in grid square YD 9410 at approx. 241930H; proceeding in SW direction (Spot Report J-33).	Notified CO 1/4. Notified CO Co. C and requested change in patrol route to cover this area. Additional H&I's plotted to fire on completion of patrol.
2200		34	(Fr 1/4 S-1/S/Sgt Montalvo) Regt. S-1 requests to know if 1/4 will submit "Backlash Report on civilian KIA (Ref: J-31)	Informed 1/4 Exec0. This Bn will submit report if directed to do so. S/Sgt Montalvo informed of decision; will relay to Regt S-1.
0000	0100	35	(To Company K) Return enemy mine marker to this position. Request was sent to us by Regimental S-2.	Message sent to Kilo Company.
			JOURNAL CLOSED 250600H July 1966	Re

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COC SPOT REPORT 6

INITIAL X

FOLLOW ON #

FINAL #

A. (UNIT/IDN/SOURCE/OF RPT): CAC 11 6/CRC PATRICK

B. (DRC/INCDW): 240900 H

C. (COPIATION BY COORD) 8 FEB 1968 40 CONTACT 965-074 EN:

D. (SUMMARY OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHAT):

... Helo downed at YD 975090,
... 2 sqd from ~~PK~~ Cey, 1 FIRE
... 16.1111 from CAC 11 MADE CONTACT
... with VC while in ROUTE TO ^{CHOPPER} Chappan.

F. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN)

NEG - 0

F. (PR/KIA) N G. (PR/MIA) N H. (PR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) N

J₀ (V0/MLA) \sim K₀ (VSC) \sim L₀ (VCS) \sim

M. (WPS CAPTION)

N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION):

0. (CMDRS EVA);

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message

~~received from~~ C Co / CAPT ORTH at 241015H Jul
passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

H&S machine gunners at CAC #8 will remain
attached to Co. C. for another ~~one day~~^{24 hours}; will
return to H&S at approx 251200H.

I guarantee you

Action taken:

S-3
~~DATA OFFICER~~ Rt. Moulam
(Signature)

Journal Number J-14

DECLASSIFIED

COC SPOT REPORT

INITIAL 1FOLLOW ON L # XFINAL #

A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF INFO): KILO

B. (DTG/IN COORD): 24 10 85 108 240820H

C. (LOCATION BY COORD): E 965 073 EN

D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/HOW/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): AT APPROX
240820H, RECEIVED A CALL TO AID
A DOWNED Heli LOCATED AT 965 073 085
ON ROUTE FROM THIS POSITION - 3-1-K
WAS HIT BY ONE OR TWO SNIPERS
FROM COORD 968 074. THEY BY
PASSED THE SNIPERS IN AN EFFORT
TO REACH THE DOWNED AIR CRAFT APP.
AT 240840 DISPATCHED 2-1-K TO

E. (RESULT OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN):
1101 POSITION TO 210 IN SCOURING THAT
POSITION AT 240930H RECEIVED REPORT
FROM VILLAGE CHIEF THAT 30 VC LOCATED
IN THE BANG MOK COMM 965 077
SUBSTANTIATED BY HAMLET CHIEF
VILLAGE CHIEF COORD OF FING REC RET:
NEU-VEN-BUT VO-965075 3 RDS S/1 28 RDS S/1

F. (FR/KIA) N G. (FR/WIA) N H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VC/KIA) N

J. (VC/WIA) N K. (VCS) N L. (VCS) N

M. (WNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION):

N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NOTE: MK WILL
ADVISE P-3 WHEN COM-
PLATE SPOT REP READY

O. (CMDRS EVAL):

2a) HAUL POSITIONED 2 AND 3-1K
AT LZ. COORDINATING WITH CAC
COMPANY COMMANDER AND AM
SENDING A CAC RECON PARROT
TO THE AREA. HAUL CONTRACTED
P3 TO OBTAIN PERMISSION FOR
TROOPS TO SWEEP AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from CNC-11 - CAPT OPTN at 241105N.
(Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message:

8 PT AND 310 MARINES DEPARTED
CNC-11 TO CHECKOUT ^{AD}~~0975075~~
965077 to search
for reported 30 VC.

Action taken:

NOTED

Duty Officer

J. G. K. Myler
(Signature)

Journal Number

5-16

DECLASSIFIED

COC SPOT REPORT

INITIAL XFOLLOW ON #FINAL #A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): Kilo 3/4B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 241310HC. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR 996018 ND. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WT): Located
ENEMY ~~Marker~~ MINE at the Above
Coord. of ENEMY SIGHTEDE. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN):
BYPASS the marker staying off trail
will Depatch EOD personnel tomorrow
to check the areaF. (FR/KIA) O G. (FR/WIA) O H. (FR/MIA) O I. (VC/KIA) OJ. (VC/WIA) O K. (VCC) O L. (VCS) OM. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): ON. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): OO. (CMDRS EVAL): O

J-18

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT # 3-2INITIAL XFOLLOW ON #FINAL #

A. (UNIT/ING/SOURCE/OF RPT): CO, C

B. (DTC/INCIDENT): 832200H

C. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR YD 9012 EN YD 906120 YD 906121

D. (REGIME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): CO C RELAYED A RPT FROM CAC-3, WHO REC'D IT FROM THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHU BAI III, WHO IN TURN RECEIVED IT FROM APPROX 5 VILLAGERS OF PHU BAI III, THAT: BETWEEN 830200 & 832400, 7M VC CAME INTO PHU BAI III AND HELD A PROPAGANDA LECTURE AND AN AMBUSH. THE LECTURE WAS HELD IN A PAGODA AT YD 906121 AND THE AMBUSH SITE WAS LOC. AT YD 906120.

E. (RESULT OF ACTION): THE VC AND 1 WOMAN WHO HELD THE LECTURE WERE DRESSED IN UTILITIES. VC WHO HELD AMBUSH WERE WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS. THE VC HAD AN UNK NUMBER OF SOVIET MG'S AND CARBINES, 8 BAR'S, AND (2) .45 CAL PISTOLS. WHILE 4 VC AND THE WOMAN HELD THE LECTURE A PLT OF VC HELD THE

F. (TIME): G. (TIME): H. (TIME):

J. (TIME): K. (TIME):

M. (TIME): AMBUSH SITE AT YD 906120. MARINES HEARD DOGS BARKING AND RECONED THE AREA WITH 3 M-79 RDS. THE BARKING CEASED. LATER MARINES FOUND OUT THAT THE VC BROKE UP THE AMBUSH SITE AND RET'D TO THE PAGODA. FROM O. (TIME): THERE THEY SPLIT UP AND HELD AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT THE HAMLET OF PHU BAI III. THE VC LEADER WAS TIAE NGHIA.

P. (TIME): THE WOMAN'S NAME IS KICH AND SHE IS FROM A PLACE CALLED TON TO. LATER DOCUMENTS AND

(S-2/1) Q. (RESULTS OF THIS ACTION): SOME OF THE PROPAGANDA EVALUATES THAT WAS PASSED OUT WAS FOUND IT C/1) AND WAS TURNED IN TO THE CO OF CAC. (P)

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FTO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from 01 P's. at 1015
passed to (Organization/section/person) at (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of measure:

On 10/10/97, the relevant section of the
Environmental Impact Statement and Environmental
Impact Report, The PRTC will be
available for public review and comment.
Copies of the EIS and EIR will be available
at the Office of ARPA, 1000 Connecticut
Ave., N.W., Suite 1000, Washington, D.C.
Action taken: None

Action taken:

Duty Officer _____
(Signature)

Journal Number J-20

DECLASSIFIED

COC SPOT REPORT

INITIAL _____ FOLLOW ON # _____ FINAL # _____

A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): CAC 11 4/CPL CASEY

B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 232200H

C. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: VD-970075

D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): CAC 11

HAVE REASON TO BELIEVE THAT AN UN KNOWN VC PATROL SET UP TWO (2) AMBUSHES AT COORD VD-970075
(The Ambushes were set up in same or close to the same grid coord.) AT 232200H.
THE TWO VC Ambushes were set up 200 yds of CAC 11's Ambush site of
23 July. THE TDD OF VC IS UNKNOWN.

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING PLANNED):

SOURCE OF INFO: Village police
CHIEF OF Loc-AN - VD-966063
NAME of Police chief is Minh, the
villagers also gave info.

F. (FR/KIA) _____ G. (FR/WIA) _____ H. (FR/VIA) _____ I. (VC/KIA) _____

J. (VC/WIA) _____ K. (VCC) _____ L. (VCS) _____

M. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): _____

N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): J-81

O. (CMDRS EVAL): _____

17
TOR-1445
24 July
S

DECLASSIFIED

COC SPOT REPORT

INITIAL _____

FOLLOW ON # _____

FINAL # _____

A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): CAC 11 6/CPL CASEYB. (DTG/INCIDENT): 230200HC. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: EN:D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): AT 230200H

22 VC + 2 women with one (1) BAR,
5 (Five) carbines, 1 (One) M-79, and
unknown amount of ~~satchel~~ charges.

VC moved ^{sighted} ~~were~~ on the
out skirts of Loc-Son. VC moved
in S/W direction & crossed the ^{YD 947064} _{YD 949064} ^{SONG NAM PHO} River
in the village of Loc-Son

E. (REASON FOR THIS UNKNOWN VCROSSING AT 949065)

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN:
MARINES in SWEEP OF AREA TODAY
Found 8 Expended cartridges from
unknown weapons at YD-927077

F. (FR/KIA) _____ G. (FR/WIA) _____ H. (FR/MIA) _____ I. (VC/KIA) _____

J. (VC/WIA) _____ K. (VCC) _____ L. (VGS) _____

M. (WPNS CAPR/DESCRIPTION): _____

N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): _____

O. (UMDS EVAL): _____

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message ~~Marine Corps~~ Cos A, C, D at 241500 4 July.
 passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
 (Delete one)

Summary of message:

Cs A - conduct daylight patrol this date, to thoroughly sweep grid squares 8912, 8911 and 9011. Take FO on patrol; have your radio on Bn Tac Net. Be alert to CAC squad operating in grid square 9111.

Cs D - same as above except: search grid squares ~~8912, 9113 and 9013~~.

Cs C - same as above except: search grid square 9110. Be alert to Marine patrols operating in grid squares directly north and west.

Action taken:

Notified McB-7 (Kemp) of planned activity to their front. Request they check with us on any sightings, prior to their firing anything. We'll inform McB-7 when patrols return.

S-3
Duty Officer le Cleveland
 (Signature)

Journal Number 23

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FM
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message

~~Recd from~~ Re K 3/4 at 241550 H.
passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

Be prepared to provide security on helo
all night. Highly desirable you have FO in
that area. You may leave when helo is
lifted out. Keep this headquarters advised
of progress.

Action taken:

S-3
~~out of office~~ Re Luval
(Signature)
Journal Number 24

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 TOR - 1845

24 July

COG SPOT REPORT # 8-2

INITIAL X

FOLLOW ON #

FINAL #

A. (UNIT/INT/SOURCE/OF RPT): "A" CO. PLT. SWEEP

B. (DTG/ INCIDENT): 241745H

C. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: YD 903 114 EN: YD 903 114

D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): PLT SWEEPING
FORCE APPREHENDED. 3 VCS WHO WERE WORKING
ON A HOUSE AND HAD NO ID CARD.

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN):
PLT WILL BRING IN VCS WHEN THEY
RETURN FROM SWEEP.

F. (FF/KIA) N G. (FR/WIA) N H. (FR/MIA) N I. (VG/KIA) N

J. (VG/WIA) N K. (VGC) N L. (VGS) 3

M. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NONE

N. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NONE

O. (CMDRS EVAL): NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HELICOPTER MED EVAC REQUEST FORM

1. EMERGENCY PRIORITY ROUTINE
2. REQUESTING UNIT CAC 11
3. PICK-UP AREA (NAME AND OR COORDINATES) YD 966 06 2
4. NUMBER OF WIA X KIA ILL U.S. CIVILIAN
5. AIRBORNE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REQUIRED? YES NO
6. LANDING ZONE: SECURE NOT SECURE (BEST APPROACH DIRECTION)
7. LANDING ZONE IDENTIFICATION PANELS LETTER COLOR
 SMOKE COLOR yellow
 OTHER
8. LANDING ZONE FREQUENCY 50.9 CALL SIGN TIGER 11
9. REMARKS/SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS
10. TIME REQUESTED ASAP ON LL TAR BY
11. TIME COMPLETED .

Handwritten notes:

Handwritten notes:

Handwritten notes:

Handwritten notes:

J-31A

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MAINDIV 3821/3

250600H to 260600H

July 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0650		1	JOURNAL OPENED (Fr Co C, CAC-7) At 242130H the CO of "C" Co. (Capt ORTH) was talking over land line to sgt Price at CAC-7. The name of Sgt Price and Sgt Cooney were used in the conversation. Just after the parties hung-up, CAC-7's phone rang. An unknown party asked for Sgt Price or Sgt Cooney by name. Sgt Price came to the phone. The unknown party asked twice if he was the squad leader. Sgt Price did not answer but asked who was calling. The unknown party sounded like a Vietnamese. The unknown party then said, "You Americans are going to get compound.....". Due to static and interference no words were understood after "get" and "compound".	Notified CommO of possible wire tap. Notified S-2 of Bn & Regt. Notified S-3.
0720		2	(Fr Co. D, Cpl Thompson) Company D now ready to assume duties of Sparrow Hawk.	Notified H&S Co that they have been relieved.
0900		3	(Fr EOD Sgt Handy) EOD to Co. K CP to check mine marker reported 241345H (J-18).	Notified Co. K EOD enroute to that position.
0914		4	(To Companies: A,B,C,D,H&S) Take action on Battalion Frag Order 102-66, all companies concerned will have (1) platoon (Rein) on 2 hour alert.	
1225		5	(Fr Co. C) Interpreter attached to Co. K read report of information received by CAC-11 patrol. Information is that as of 24 July, 30 VC were in Ban Men Hamlet YD9707.	Notified S-2 Notified S-3
1235		6	(Fr Co. C, CAC-3) 6 VC entered house at YD897115 and ate there. Armed with carbines and Thompsons SMG's, black shorts and shirts. Info received from villager at 251145H. VC were seen at 242200H	Notified S-3
1345		7	(Fr Regt 14, LCpl O'Pell) Request clearance for TPQ at 251800H coord. YD 945966.	Approved by S-3 Officer.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAHDIV 3821/3

250600H to 260600H

July 1966

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1430		8	(Fr Bn XO, Major GAFFEN) 1/4 will submit "Backlash Report" on incident at CAC-11 in which VN male was killed by rocket fire from gunship covering helicopter pickup.	Notified Co. C (Lt BLAHA) to furnish this office with all information from CAC-11 ASAP.
1500		9	(Fr 1/4 CO, LtCol WESTERMAN) Detach reinforcing units from CAC-8 this date.	Notified Co. C, 81 mortar s & H&S Co. Co. C will arrange return transportation.
1526		10	(Fr Co. K) Nguyen village chief reported 12 VC at YD968075 at 251200H.	Notified S-2. Information on coords incorrect. Corrected information received by further conversation with village chief.
1550		11	(Fr CAC-11) Further conversation with chief Nguyen of Lec An village reported at 1500. 12 VC visiting families in Lec An (YD972076 - YD972072) CAC-11 sending patrol to check area.	Notified Regt, S-3
1745		12	(Fr Co. C) CAC-11 patrol returned, negative results. (Ref J-11).	Notified Regt, S-3
1835		13	(Fr SSgt Sandifer S-2) Received Spot Report from S-2; 2 mules going south on Route 1 received sniper fire from the rice paddies. They continued on their way. Coord. Fr: YD825178 and En: YD825178.	
1850		14	(To Co. C) At 251850 . Request you send patrol to vicinity coord YD825-182 to investigate report of sniper firing at vehicles on Hwy #1.	252050H, Patrol from CAC-7 conducted sweep of area with negative results. (Notified S-2). Noted
2000		15	(Fr CAC-11, radio OP) 252000H. P.F. intelligence report 100 VC in area of GS YD980077. VC are digging in. VC were spotted at 251700H. CAC-11 received intelligence report at 251930H	S-3 Notified. "C" Co. CO (Capt Orth) was instructed to continue patrol CAC-11A in order to obtain more information on report of VC
2145		16	(Fr Co. C, CAC-7 radio Op) Patrols 7A - 7B cancelled due to radio failure. Patrols will set up OP's 75-100 meters from CP for remainder of night.	Noted

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MANDIV 3821/3

250600H to 260600H

July 1966

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2225		17	(Fr Regt S-3, Capt Ellison) Request Platoon (Rein) to accompany convoy north at 260700H.	1/4 CO Notified. "D" Co. CO notified will have platoon on 30 minute alert at 270700H.
0600		18	JOURNAL CLOSED	Re

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from CAC 11 Radio at 25/2000 H.
passed to (Organization/section/person) (Leave blank if none)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

P. F. INTELLIGENCE REPORT 100 V.C.
141 AREA OF GRD SQR, YD 980077.
V.C. ART DIGGING IN. V.C. WERE
SPOTTED AT 25/1900H. CAC 11 RECEIVED
INTEL. REPORT AT 25/1930 H.

Action taken:

S-3 ADVISED
"C" COMPANY CO. (CAPT. ORTH) WAS INSTRUCTED TO
CONTINUE PATROL CAC-11A IN ORDER TO OBTAIN
MORE INFORMATION ON REPORTED V.C.

Duty Officer

Joe M. Ferguson
(Signature)

Journal Number

15

DECLASSIFIED

COC SPOT REPORT #

INITIAL _____

FOLLOW ON #

FINAL #

A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): CAC-11

B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 051100-11

C. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: 967062 VP: 180077

D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): IN TALKS

COMING IN FROM PTL'S AND VILLAGE

OFF TALKS, 100 VC IN AREA

PTL ~~RECEIVED~~ VP 180077, VC KILLED

MISSING IN, VC KILLED

PTL IN 100000H, KILLED 6

E. S-3 ADVISED PTL'S TO CONTINUE

F. (FR/KIA) G. (FR/WIA) H. (FR/MIA) I. (VC/KIA) J. (VC/WIA) K. (VCC) L. (VCS) M. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NONEN. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NONEO. (CMDRS EVAL): NONE

J. 15

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

260600H July to 270600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0720		1	(Fr Capt Kerr, "B" Engineers) Request security from Co. K for engineer unit. Engineers are going to bridge YD 039025 for purpose of escorting convoy around by-pass.	Notified Co. K to provide security.
0730		2	(Fr Co. B, Cpl. Misquet) Company B is now ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Company notified that they were relieved.
0829		3	(Fr Co. K) Co. K request to change TOD of their daytime patrol 25, from 0815H to 0915H. Reason: These Marines have just returned from night ambush, and request hot chow.	Request approved.
0908		4	(Fr Co. C, CAC-11) CAC-11 patrol found VC ambush site. VC were dug-in at YD 975074. VC left site at 0600H and now believed to be 500 meters west of their ambush site.	S-3 ordered patrol to pursue.
0910		5	(Fr Co. C, CAC-11) CAC-11 sighted 8-10 VC at coordinates YD 975074, moving west. At 0917H they were reported at coordinates YD 972074.	CO 1/4 notified. CAC-11 instructed to pursue and pin down VC. An AO was requested from Regt. 14. None available. One 8" Howitzer was laid on YD 9707.
0950		6	(Fr Co. C, CAC-3) L/Cpl Hedrick Village Chief, LE KIM BAC--- Be advised there will be 8 Vietnamese from the village of Thuy Phu (YD 912119), YD 890119, will be collecting gravel to build a school. These workers will be working during daylight hours of 26th thru 29th of July 1966.	Notified MCB-7, A Co.,
1000		7	(Fr: CAC-11) Spotted 8 VC in treeline at YD 972075. Fired on VC; swept area; negative results.	Notified Company C. Notified S-3.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MANDIV 3821/3

260600H July to 270600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	ITEM NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1020		8	(Fr Co. K) Subj: Cancellation of patrols. The following patrols have been cancelled due to shortage of men. Mutter 28- 27 July 201 28 July 202 29 July 205 30 July	Notified S-3.
1055		9	(Fr Co. K) Subj: Activities of CAC-11 1. Concerning 8 VC in tree line: Friendly Rds. fired- 100 7.62mm, 10 M-79. 2. Group of VC number more than 8. 3. They split into 2 parties, 1 went north, 1 west. CAC-11 fired 1 round 81mm WP. at VC 700 meters north of their position. They lost sight of VC and cancelled mission.	Noted. S-3 sent message to CAC-11 to careful of mortar fire in build-up areas.
1110		10	(Fr Co. C, CAC-11) CAC-11 currently pursuing western group and have them in sight at YD 960085.	
1150		11	(Fr Co. B, Sgt Ollivari) 2 VCS (A man and a woman) were observing "B" Co. positions , and acting suspicious.	Both apprehended; turned over to MP's who turned them over to C.I.T.. The woman had no I.D. card.
1240		12	(Fr 220th Aviation Company) 1 L-19 landed at Phu Bai airport and reported he received ground fire one mile east of runway. No damage to aircraft.	Notified CAC-2, and Co. D.
1520		13	(Fr CAC-11) Follow-up on Spot Report 2-26. From YD 960085 the VC moved south. CAC-11 pursued VC to coord. YD 951068. Area was swept with negative results. Don't know where VC went from last coord. Patrol returned to CP.	Regiment notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAUDIV 3821/3

260600H July 270600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO.	DIG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1620		14	(Fr Co. C, Lt. Blaha) Subject Workers: 1. The following subject matter was forwarded to Commanding Officer, by CAC 3 squad leader. At 271000H, 24 people from Thuy Phu Village will be collecting gravel at coord YD 910069. Gravel will be used to mix cement to built school in Thuy Phu Village. Village Chief requests that AO's and Marine patrols in that area be notified. The villagers will be working for 3 days, 27-30 July. They will start work in the morning, and will return to village around 1800H. (Refer to J-6)	Noted.
1710		15	(Fr 4th Marines S-4) Security for survey team will not be required starting tomorrow.	Notified Co. A. Noted.
1805		16	(Fr Co. K) Patrol 10 has changed night time position. Right 2.5 down 6.3 from thrust line delta. Coordinates 005 038	Noted; overlays changed.
1909		17	(Fr H&S Co. Sgt Reilly) H&S ready to assume sparrow hawk duty.	Company B notified and relieved of Sparrow Hawk.
1930		18	(Fr Co. C, Cpl Morris) CAC-7 is having difficulty with communications and request to cancel the two patrols (7A and 7B). They will carry on perimeter patrol.	Notified S-3. Request approved.
2030		19	(Fr Co. C, S/Sgt Sansbury) CAC-3 wishes to run a short security patrol up Hwy 1 about 600 meters, turn left across railroad and return to CP.	Checked Sit Map, does not conflict with other patrol. Request approved. S-3 notified.
2210		20	(Fr Co. C, CAC-8A, Sgt Sansaparee) CAC-8 patrol spotted one VC 150 meters NW of CP. Marines fired at VC. No incoming rounds were received. Marines expended 25-30 s/a rounds. Swept area with negative results.	Regimental S-2 notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAHDIV 3821/3

260600H July to 270600H July

TIME IN	"J" # NO.	DTG INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2310H	21	(Fr CAC-3, Co. C, S/Sgt Sansbury) At 262240H at coor. YD 911117 3 VC were possibly trying to probe CAC-3 compound, at YD 912118. One Marine and two PF's tried to flank VC and engage them. Expended 7 M-79 rounds, 200 .45 Caliber rounds, received 5 rounds s/a fire. VC fled in south- west direction. Area swept with negative results. It will be swept again at first light.	Regt S-2 notified. Notified S-3.
0600H	22	JOURNAL CLOSED 27 July 1966	Re

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPC, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from _____
passed to (Organization/section/person) at 260950H
(Indicate one) (Date/time group)

Summary of message:

FROM CAC 3

4/cpl HEDRICK
260950H

VILLAGE CHIEF: LE-KIM-BAC.
BE ADVISED THERE WILL BE 8 VIET-
NAMESE FROM THE VILLAGE OF THUY PHO
VO 912119, WORKING AT COORD- VO 890119.
WILL BE COLLECTING GRAVEL TO BUILD A SCHOOL.
THESE WORKERS WILL BE WORKING DURING
PDT LIGHT HOURS OF 26th TO 29th OF JULY 66.

Advise MCB-7 in area in front of lines - also
Delta. Make sure Co. C knows -

Notified MCB & A CO.
CC CO has message.

RC

(Signature)

Journal Number 5-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT

INITIAL

FOURTH CR 1 4 1-26

FINAL

A. (OPERATING COMPANY/NAME) OAC-11

B. (OPERATOR) 260945 H

C. (OPERATING POSITION)

D. (NUMBER OF SPECIALIST SPOTTED/NAME/MISSION) SPOTTED MORE
THAN 8 VC IN TREELINE. VC FIRED
1 RD S/A FIRE.E. (NUMBER OF ACTION TAKEN OR ACTION WITH WHICH MARINES
BROUGHT FIRE UPON VC. FIRED 100
RDS (7.62), 10 M-79 RDS. VC SPLIT UP
INTO 2 PARTIES, 1 WENT NORTH, 1 WENT
WEST. FIRED 1 RD 81mm W.P. AT VC 700
METERS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. LOST SIGHT
OF VC & CANCELLED MISSION. T-11 IS CURRENTLY →
(OVER)

F. (DATA) O. (DATA) O. (DATA) O. (DATA) O. (DATA) O

G. (DATA) O. (DATA) O. (DATA) O

H. (DATA) (RE/DESCRIPTION) NONE

I. (DATA) (RE/DESCRIPTION)

NONE

J-A

K. (DATA) (RE/DESCRIPTION)

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

Comm O. # 20

5-3-77

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3270600H to 280600H
July 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, COMM	ACTION TAKEN
0730		1	(Fr Regt S-3A, Capt Ellison) Request 1/4 provide one rifle platoon (REINF) to be used to reinforce convoy security in an emergency. Convoy today from Dong Ha; will be leaving this morning	Notified Co "B" to provide one platoon (REINF) on 30 min.
0745		2	(Fr Regt 3, Lt Vance) 2 shot gun riders with M-14 auto's to escort Regt '1 6 through the area at 0815H will be here (2 shot gun riders) at 0815H coordinate with Regt 3 as to where they meet the 6	Notified Imp-G They will furnish the people
0800		3	(Fr Co "D") Company D ready to assume Sparrow Hawk	H&S Notified to secure
0935		4	(Fr Regt S-3A, Capt Ellison) Request 1/4 provide one rifle platoon (REINF) as security for convoy from Phu Bai to Da Nang. Unit will return to Phu Bai at 271900H by fixed wing A/C provide FO on 36.0	Notified 1/4 Co Notified Co "D" to provide security unit and FO. Take rations (2 meals). Briefed on frequencies, call signs OP'con, etc. Notified Co A and Co B to be prepared to provide one reinforced squad, to Co D for perimeter defense.
1330		5	(Fr "G" Btry, 3/12) Received 3 rds S/A fire from YDS72136, could not observe any movement.	S-3 had H&S Co dispatch patrol to area
1455		6	(Fr Imp 5) Impressive 6 will be delayed. Inform Barrel House to hold aircraft.	Called Barrelhouse

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

270600H to 280600H
July 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1600		7	(Fr H&S. Bunker Cpl Pzhille) CP bunker noticed 5 men, 15 women, 6 children 20 to 30 meters in front of lines, chopping wood. Men dressed in black pajamas, Cpl Pzhille, sent 2 men to check out area	"A" Co Notified S-3 Notified
1720		8	Five men fled when 2 Marines approached. Women and children remained	S-3 Notified
1720		9	From Army advisor Thua Thien Via Afterglow 2. 1 VC Co in vicinity YD030106 to cross river at YD960087 and proceed to YD949070 1 Co VC located at YD978022 2 sqds located at YD976074	S-3 Notified Imp 5&6 Notified C Co Co Notified MK Co Co Notified
1837		10	Marker Kilo notified to EST ambush, in YD9709 with all available personnel.	Co MK Notified
1855		11	"B" Co sent unit to assist MK in defense of CP and Bridge OP Con of MK until tomorrow	Imp 6 Notified Co K Notified
1855		12	Imp 5, recon by air YD978022 reports negative contact	Imp 6 Notified S-3 Notified
1915		13	"C" Co informed of a PF ambush near CAC-7B Patrol (Ceord 828176)	"C" Co Notified Patrol moved 200 meters west
1918		14	MK moving out	Imp 6 Notified S-3 Notified
1920		15	Convoy security returned from Da Nang VIA air	Trucks sent to pick up Plt. S-3 Notified
2045		16	MK 1500meters from obj., all secure	Imp 6, S-3 Notified

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

270600H to 280600H
July 1966

TIME	NO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		
2047	17	CAC-11 searched area (YD9707) for reported 2 sqds VC negative results, returned to CP	S-3 Notified
2050	18	H&S Co assumed Sparrow Hawk	"D" Co Notified
2055	19	CAC Co requested CAC-11 be secured from all patrols tonight and provide security for CP	S-3 Notified, Inst. CAC Co to have CAC-11 conduct extensive patrols
2110	20	CAC Co reports CAC-11 has radio failure and is unable to conduct their patrols. They will man IP and close in patrols of the CP area.	S-3 Notified
2145	21	CAC-2 reported hearing 3 S/A rds at YD911138. CAC-2A patrol is in this area. They have no contact with the patrol	S-3 Notified "D" Co and MCB-7 checked to verify firing
2205	22	MK about 100m from objective, all secure	Imp 6, S-3 Notified
2215	23	H&S requested EM8122 be fired to check its plot.	Cleared
2215	24	Ref. in req. to JOURNAL ENTRY #21; Patrol sighted one civilian outside on trail. Fired 3 S/A rds. Civilian fled into village. Patrol swept area with negative results	S-3 Notified

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

270600H July to 280600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2245		25	Company K in position, All secure.	Notified Bn Commander. Notified S-3
2303		26	(Fr Regimental 14) Resupply helicopters will depart for Hill 225 at 1400H instead of 1300 as scheduled.	Notified Company A
0225		27	35 VC firing into air around CAG-3 CP, and yelling mocking words at PF's and Marines.	Notified S-3.
0515		28	(Fr Imp 3) One incoming grenade thrown approx. 25 meters, two Marines were casualty, injuries: one laceration. Marines returned 3 grenades. Will sweep at first light	Notified S-3.
			JOURNAL CLOSED 270600H July 1966.	

*spot Rpt
for details*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Company K at 1057 271000 H
passed to (Organization/section/person) at (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

CO. Company K will remain at
P-Hu-Bai tonight. X0 is in charge
of Company at TROOI Bridge area.

Action taken:

NOTED by S-3

Duty Officer _____
(Signature)
Journal Number 14

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), BMF
MPC, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIFC

Message received from MOT K. Co. K at 1837.
passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

MK FR PERM 271837H
→ BE PREPARED TO MOVE OUT
ON NIGHT AMBUSH WITH
ALL AVAILABLE PERSONNEL AT
C.P. ~~→~~ HAVE READY PRC-25,
PRC-10, 2 PRC-6's, plenty ammo.
Get guide from Tiger II. MURK
KICO-6 will arrive at C.P. in
15 minutes ready to go.
TOC-271880H / DFC

Action taken:

Duty Officer _____
(Signature)

Journal Number _____ 10

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), III
EPO, San Francisco 96502

3-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from DA at 1855
Passed to (Organization/section/person) at (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

To: Mutter Kilo
Fr: Permission - 3
Sending ~~unit~~ ^{to assist} platoon you
at CP and bridge. Will be your
OPCON until tomorrow. ~~At~~

Acknowledge

TOB-37185544/DPC
Re blue lined
S-3

Duty Officer

CP Myles
(Signature)

Journal Number

14

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message

~~From~~
~~received from~~ PRM 5 (AIRBORNE) at 1855
~~passed to~~ (Organization/section/person)
(Delete one) (date/time group)

Summary of message:

1855 from 5
area area as reported
Co - no VLR spotted -
receiving no fire -
going in for a better
look

Area south of road
normal traffic - nothing
unusual

Action taken:

- north nothing unusual
heavy vegetation

Duty Officer _____
(Signature)

Journal Number 812

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
MPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Arvn Arty at 27 0191511.
passed to (Organization/section/person) at (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

CNC Co was informed of a P.F. ambush near
CNC 7 B position (at coord 828176).

Action taken:

CNC 7 B was reinforced and moved
CNC 7 B 200 meters West.

Duty Officer

 GK71lyns
(Signature)

Journal Number

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
HQ, San Francisco 98602

S-3 SECTION ACTION PRIME

Message received from Co. K at 1918.
passed to (Organization/section/person) (date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

| -- PS 271918H
| MK IS NOW MOVING
| OVT

Action taken:

Duty Officer _____
(Signature)

Journal Number 86/4

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from Phu Bai Air port at 1920.
(Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message:

CONVOY SECURITY RETURNED
FROM DANANG AT 1920H.

Action taken:

TRUCKS ~~2~~ SENT TO PICK
PLATOON UP. S-3 NOTIFIED

Duty Officer _____
(Signature)

Journal Number _____ 7715

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
120, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from MUDER K120 at 272045N.
passed to (Organization/section/personal) (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

K120 1500m from objective, all secure
proceeding on way

Action taken:

S-3 Verified

Duty Officer

W.C. Phillips
(Signature)

Journal Number

8816

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 1st Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), RIC
PO, San Francisco 9662

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from NSC at 242150
passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time/group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

W-5 Co. ready to assume Spathon
Name

Action taken:

to modified

Duty Officer

SKM
(Signature)

Journal Number

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from CAC Co on 27-2055.
passed to (Organization/section/parent) (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

CAC Co requested CAC II to secure from all
Patrols Tonight and provide security
for the CP.

Action taken:

S-3 advised, permission denied. Nonetheless
to conduct extensive patrols throughout
the remainder of the night. CAC Co advised
of reply from S-3

Duty Officer

W.C. K. Myers
Signature

Journal Number

27-2055
19

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from CAC 2 LT BLAHA at 2145 H.
(Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message:

AT ABOUT 2110 CAC 2 heard 3 s/a
RDS AT position YD-911138. CAC 2A patrol is
in this area. CAC-2 HAS NO COMM* WITH PATROL
CAC-2A.

Action taken: NOTIFIED S-3

checked with MCB-7 LINES: they said that
the rds were heard in Delta Lines area.
checked with Delta Lines: they said that
the rds were heard in MCB-7 Lines area.

Duty Officer

John W. Jones
(Signature)

Journal Number

2321

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FrO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from CAC 2 Lt BLAHA at 2215 H.
(Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)

Summary of message:

Ref in Req to Journal ENTRY CAC 2A
2110H.

PATROL sighted one civilian without light.
Civilian was outside on trail, 3 rds. Fired
at civilian, Civilian not injured. Civilian
FLED. Patrol tried to locate him with
NEG results.

PATROL con't on operation.

Action taken:

S-3 NOTIFIED

Duty Officer

W. J. Winters
(Signature)

Journal Number

2624

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion (Rein), 1st Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
MPO, San Francisco 96602

S-3 SECTION ACTION BRIEF

Message received from MR at 27 2245W.
passed to (Organization/section/person) (Date/time group)
(Delete one)

Summary of message:

MR IN POSITION, ALL SECURE

Action taken:

S-3, TMC NOTIFIED

Duty Officer

JKM
(Signature)

Journal Number

25

DECLASSIFIED

INITIAL X

REF ID: A6

FINAL #

A. LOCATION (CITY/STATE/COUNTRY): CAC-3B. LOCATION (CITY/STATE/COUNTRY): 280220HC. LOCATION (CITY/STATE/COUNTRY): 913117

D. DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT (INJURY/DEATH/ARMED CONFRONTATION)

35 K.C. FIRING AUTOMATIC WEAPONS
AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPONS (ABOUT
20 OR 30 RDS), AROUND CAC-3 C.P.

LYD 913117 7. VC AIMING INTO AIR.

V.C. YELLING MOCKING WORDS AT
P.F'S AND MARINES

NO RUMBLE OR ACTION TAKEN ON THIS REPORT.
NO ACTION TAKEN. SUSPECT AMBUSH
REPORT IS SENT OUT.

WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT

PCP: 280225H
 S-2 280225H
 S-3 activated monitored at 28022301H
 Reg'd initial 280220H

F. (CITY/STATE/COUNTRY): MANILA, PH (PHL)G. (CITY/STATE/COUNTRY): MANILA, PH (PHL)

H. (CITY/STATE/COUNTRY):

I. (CITY/STATE/COUNTRY):

J. (CITY/STATE/COUNTRY):

DECLASSIFIED

COG 1400: BIG DATA 4

ORNTAL X

FOLIO 100 4

FINAL 44

13. *Amphibolite* (1900) *Imp. B. 3*

Re: (Case # 280410 H)

Code ROOS OT

Do you have any incoming calls/voicemails/missed calls? incoming

grenade approx. 25 meters

Return 3 grades will sweep a
first light

F. (37/122) N. C. (37/122) 2 H. (37/122) N. (37/122) 2

Jc (1911) East R. (1910) K. (1910) K.

M_s (MAGNETIC SUSCEPTIBILITY)

DECLASSIFIED

2 California

S 857 R 525

MTS

S 857

O-F R 525

R-D

B-D

A XRAY

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

280600H July to 290600H July

DTG	TIME	"J"	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO		
0710		1	(Fr Company K, 3/4) Company K has returned to CP from night ambush positions. Negative contact.	Noted.
0720		2	(Fr Company B, 1/4 Lt. Juul) Platoon (Reinf) sent to Truoi Bridge last night has returned to Company B area.	Noted.
0725		3	(Fr Company B, 1/4) Company B ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Company (Sgt Murphy) told to secure from Sparrow Hawk.
0810		4	(Fr Main Gate) Main Gate requested security guards for 3 Vietnamese grave workers.	Delta Company requested to supply two Marines for security.
0835		5	(Fr Company C, CAC-3, L/Cpl Patrick) VC began to depart CAC-3 area in small groups at 280145H, and all VC were gone by 280430H. VC moved towards mountains in southeast direction.	During the period 280145H to 280430H, there was sporadic fire received and returned by Marines and PFCs. An undetermined amount of ammo was received and expended.
0835		6	(Fr Company C, CAC-3, L/Cpl Patrick) Follow-up Spot Report (Ref: J-5)	S-3 notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

280600H-July to 290600H-July

TIME	NO	INCIDENTS, MNG,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		
0840	7	(Fr Huong Thuy, Sub-Sector, Lt. Duong) Operation/Search: for RF/PF of Sub-Sector in grid squares YD 825217, YD 830198, YD 805195. From 280800H/7 to 281800H/7/1966.	Notified Regt. 3 Plotted on Sit. Map.
1100	8	(Fr Phu Thu District) At 281100H ARVN troops spotted one VC Bn at 945180. The ARVN were located at 927184. An AO was sent up and he found negative sightings. Artillery was given an end of mission after firing 34 rounds.	Notified Bn CO, Bn XO, S-3 and Regt. S-2
1120	9	(Fr Post 3, MP's) Post 3 requests two Marine escorts for a Vietnamese wireman. The wireman has a valid pass which entitles him to work in U. S. Government places under an escort from the U. S. Government.	Company A notified to provide one man for escort.
1120	10	(Fr Relay 2, 81mm Mortars) Req. permission to fire 81's into Grid square 8506, from 1300-1400 this date. Fire will be observed.	Request approved by S-3. Call when firing ceases.
1430	NOTE	(Fr Regimental 3A Capt Ellison) At 1800H, 8th RRU will be conducting drill.	Notified Company
1500	11	(Fr 4th Mar S-3A, Capt Ellison) Be prepared to provide a rifle company (-)(Reinf) as convoy security from PHU BAI to Dong Ha and return. Schedule is for 29 July, ETD 0730H-ETA (PHU BAI) 1500H. Will be a requirement for same security, same schedule on 30 and 31 July.	XO informed. Notified Co. A to provide on 29 Jul Co. B & D to be prepared to provide units for perimeter security on Co. A's lines in the event Co. A stays overnight.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

280600H July 1966 290600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INFO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, QDR	ACTION TAKEN
1800	13		(To Company C, Gy/Sgt Southall) Reroute patrols from CAC 1 and 2 to the north along the Dai Giang River. Get into position to observe any movement across Dai Giang River into our TAOR. Maintain communication: use supporting times.	
1800	14		(Fr Company C, CAC-5, Pfc Shymansky) All Biet Kiets at CAC-5 have departed for an Operation in Phu Höc District. Biet Kiets were notified by a visiting Biet Kiet Captain who visited CAC-5 this afternoon. Biet Kiets will return at 301800H July 1966. (Ref J-14).	Noted.
1930	15		(Fr Company C, Gy/Sgt Southall) The following changes were requested by Company C. Patrol 1A be re-routed to Ck Pt. 1 YD 891171, Ck Pt. 2 YD 885177, YD 891171(Ambush Site). And Patrol 2A be re-routed to Ck Pt. 1 YD 923148, Ck Pt. 2 YD 913153(Ambush Site).	Noted and plotted on Sit Map.
2000	16		(Fr Company A) Whole 1 patrol returned to CP. Radio failure. Will return when radio is up.	Noted.
2130	17		(Fr Company C, CAC-1) Concerning Spot Report J-17.	Notified Regt. 2 called back and said intelligence was (F-6) False information.
2130	18		(Fr Company K, 3/4) Patrol 201 is cancelled due to lack of personnel.	Notified S-3.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

280600H to 290600H July

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2140	19		(Fr Company C, CAC-2) Village Chief and one PF spotted 2 men at YD 912143. Village Chief and PF shouted for them to stop, with negative results. The two VCS ran away. PF's swept area with negative results.	Regt. 2 notified.
2210	20		(Fr 4th Marines S-3A, Capt. Ellison) Convoy escort has been cancelled tomorrow.	Notified Company A.
2210	21		(Fr Company A) Request to fire concentrations 812, 822 for registration (Illumination).	Approved.
2215	22		(Fr 4th Marines S-3A, Capt. Ellison) What is fire date near Hill 225, and what is flashing lights from Hill 225?	Called Hill 225 and was informed that Arty FO was trying to signal his battery with flash light. Fire has been burning a day.
2335	23		(Fr ARVN Arty, reported by ARVN Div TOC) A VC Bn. known as the 804th was reported to be in the Bach Ma area. This Bn. crossed Rt#1 and proceeded by boat to Vinh Loc ZD 035125. The Bn. remained at Vinh Loc for two days; during this time the ARVN were involved in an operation in this area. The ARVN lost one plt commander and three soldiers killed in this operation. The ARVN pushed the Bn. across the river into the Thu Thu District where they are remaining.	
0022	24		(Fr Company D) One (1) round incoming round received by Delta Company lines. Probable Carbine. No fire returned.	Noted.
			JOURNAL CLOSED 290600H July 1966.	Le

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT

INITIAL

FOLLOW ON 2 # 128

FINAL X #

A. (NAME/ID/ SOURCE/OF PPT):

CAC-3 (VILLAGERS ~~VILLAGE~~ MCKINNIE)

B. (DOC/HEADING):

2808304

C. (LOCATION BY COORD):

COOR. IN TEXT

D. (DESCRIBE OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): IN REF. TO

VC ACTIVITIES AROUND CAC-3. THIS MORNING
VILLAGERS SAW VC MOVING DOWN TRAILS
YELLING AND FIRING. IN ALL HAMLETS OF
PHU BAI, EXCEPT IN PHU BAI #5 (GS Y0941E)

SOME OF THE VC SEEN BY VILLAGERS WERE
WEARING UTILITIES. 3 VC CAME WITHIN 200
METERS OF A RAILROAD BRIDGE AND SHOUTED

IN ENGLISH "F---K, SGT MCKINNY." MARINES
RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN) MARINES

SWEPT AREA [909115-904114]. FOUND CARTRIDGES
CASINGS, TYPE USED IN SOVIET CARBINE, AND
130R CASINGS, AND T-SMG CASINGS. ALSO,

SOLDIER DISCOVERED 3 POSS. AMBUSH SITES,
ONE IN EACH COORD, 809115, 905115, 904114.
FOUND LIVE AMMO AT EACH PSN. AND AT 909115

F. (FR/DA) O G. (FR/DA) O H. (FR/DA) O I. (FR/DA) O

J. (FR/DA) O K. (VOC) O L. (VOC) O

M. (THIS-644-DECR-101): A LARGE MOUND OF DIRT
BELIEVED TO BE A TRAIL MARKER. CARTRIDGES
AND CASINGS ARE BEING BROUGHT TO IMP R.

N. (DEWP CAPT/DESCRIPTION):

NONE

O. (OMERS ETC.):

NONE

J-6

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT 4-208

INITIAL XPOSTED ON 4-208FINAL XA. (NAME/ SOURCE/ OF BFT): PHU THU DIST. VIA ARVN ARTY
41601 DIAFENB. (DATE/ TIME): 28/11/00 HC. (NAME OF SPOTTER): COOK927184 945180D. (NAME OF INFORMANT/ SOURCE/ WHAT/ WHERE/ WHEN): AT 28/11/00 H

PHU THU DISTRICT ARVN TROOPS AT
COOK 927184 REPORTED SPOTTING
1 VC BATTALION AT 945 180. THIS
INFO. WAS RELAYED FROM PHU THU
DIST. TO 927184, TO ARVN ARTY AND
FINALLY TO THIS STATION. ARTY FIRE
MISSION REQUESTED AND FIRED 34 RDS
BY GOLF BTRY 3/12. NO HAS BEEN
RECORDED FOR ACTION DUE TO OF ACTION BEING PRACTICE

NE. (NAME): N. (BIRTH): N. (CIV/ MIL): N. (VO/ MIL): N.F. (NAME): N. (BIRTH): N. (CIV/ MIL): N. (VO/ MIL): N.G. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL/ DESCRIP/ DOD): N.H. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL/ DESCRIP/ DOD): N.I. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.J. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.
 K. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.L. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.M. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL/ DESCRIP/ DOD): N.N. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL/ DESCRIP/ DOD): N.O. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.P. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.Q. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.R. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.S. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.T. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.U. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.V. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.W. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.X. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.Y. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.Z. (NAME/ CIV/ MIL): N.

D. REQUESTED AND WILL BE ON
FREQ. 38.3 AT 281145H. AO
CHECKED AREA WITH NEG. RCS.
AN END OF MISSION WAS CALLED
WITH NEG. RESULTS.

8-5

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT

INITIAL

FOLLOW ON #

FINAL #

A. (PR/TYPE/NUMBER/OF FPT): CAE-5B. (PR/NUMBER): 281800 HC. (LOCATION IN COG/A): NE

D. (TIME OF INCIDENT DD/MM/YY/HR/MIN/MIN): at 281800 July 66
all Viet Kieu of cae-5 plus 2 other squads of
Viet Kieu departed on an operation in Phu Koc
District.

Biet Kieu were notified of this operation
this afternoon when a Biet Kieu Captain
visited cae-5.

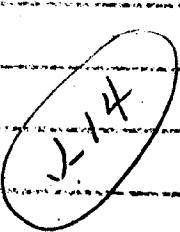
Biet Kieu's will return on 301800 H
July 1966.

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION TAKEN TO BE TAKEN)

F. (PR/KIA) G. (PR/WIA) H. (PR/MTA) I. (VC/KIA)

J. (VC/WIA) K. (VCG) L. (VCS)

M. (IMNS/TYPE/DESCRIPTION)

N. (OAKMP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): 

O. (CROSS EJAB):

DECLASSIFIED

COG SPOT REPORT 4

丁巳年夏月

FOLLOW ON

FINAL #

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

290600H to 300600H

JW

DTG IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0730		1	(Fr Company B, Lt. JUUL) Company B, now prepared to relieve H&S Co. of Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Co. notified that they were relieved.
0955 <i>✓</i>		2	(Fr Company C, CAC-4, Interpreter) At 282400H a platoon of VC came to AN NONG I and shot 2 70 year old men with Sub-Machine Guns. Fled SW parallel to river. Believed the men were shot because one was once the LOC BON Village Chief, and one was a Buddhist leader of the hamlet, and they wouldn't pay taxes. Marines saw bodies. Bodies are being taken by families.	Noted, CO informed.
1325		3	(Fr Company B, Lt JUUL) Company B, has been relieved of Sparrow Hawk by Company D.	
1550		4	(Fr Company C) Company C request to add patrol 4C to night time patrols.	Permission granted.
1815		5	(Fr Company K) Company total strength 140.	Noted
1820		6	(Fr H&S Company) H&S company has assumed Sparrow Hawk.	Delta notified.
1910		7	(Fr Regt. S-3) Regt. S-3 requested fire mission on unknown target at Y0952996.	- Fired 16 HE, and 6 WP 8" rounds. AO reports good effect on target.
1950		8	(Fr Company C, SSgt BOULTER) Company C called to inform S-3 that patrol 7B would change it's ambush site to 81.2120 because of ARVN ambush.	Noted
2025 <i>✓</i>		9	(Fr Company K) Company K's ambush psn. received one incoming sniper round. Fired 3 rounds 60mm mortar. Mission unobserved. Will sweep at first light.	Regt. S-2 notified

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

290600H to 300600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2145		10	(Fr Company C, CAC-7A) OP fired at VC moving into possible probe position. OP threw 1 M-26, fired 4 7.62 rds. with negative results. Will sweep area at first light.	Noted Regt. S-2 notified.
2230		11	(Fr H&S Bunker, SSGt BEASLEY) Request for illumination at coord. YD878122.	Permission granted.
2250		12	(Fr Company A Bunker,) Request for illumination at coord. YD882124.	Permission granted.
2345		13	(Fr Company A, Hawk 3) At approx. 292345H Patrol Hawk-3 made contact with 2 VC at YD844082. Hawk-3 expended (20) rds. 7.62 and (1) 40mm M-79 grenade. Hawk-3 reported 2 VC moved Westerly vic YD838082. Patrol physically pursued approx. 500 meters until underbrush became too thick. Patrol reported 2 VC were carrying small arms and also reported a possible VCKIA. Patrol reported sustained no KIA or WIA.	Has been instructed to sweep area at daybreak.
0015		14	(Fr Company K) ARVN at bridge YD949-068 have reported seeing 40 VC with loud speaker. Unable to obtain exact position of VC. Have coordinated with ARVN to provide them support with 81mm should they need it. Have moved patrol 203 coord. YD950055.	Notified S-3
0120		15	(Fr S-4, SSGT FOWLER) B Co. 3rd Motor Transport request to have the truck committed to Sparrow Hawk back at 0530 instead of 0600. Will need for convoy.	H&S Co. notified that truck will be relieved at 0530.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/2

290600H to 300600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0233	16		(Fr Regt. S-3, Sgt MOLINA) Request to know if we have any patrols or scheduled firing in vic of coord given and outside our below. Photo recon of area is planned TAOR area. Clear for early this morning at 30/0350H: XD7061, 7071, 8064, 8071. At 30/0420H: XD795483, 863397.	Coord. given are SW of patrol area for Photo Recon. Regt. S-3 informed.
345	17		(Fr: Regt S-3, Sgt MOLINA) Shove Bailey request clearance to have air photo recon at 0525 of the following Grid squares. YD4443, 5522, 6544, 5235, 3840, 3444, 3524, 4233.	Checked Sit. Map. Area to covered is NW of vital area and outside of TAOR. Regt. S-3 notified area is clear.
			300600H JOURNAL CLOSED	<i>rc</i>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CCC SHOT REC 0824

INITIAL _____

FOLLOW ON 1/1FINAL 1/1A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE/OF RPT): HAWK 3 A Co 1/4B. (DTG/INCIDENT): 292345Z HSC. (LOCATION BY COORD): FR: 844082 EN:D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): AT APPROX 292345Z, PATROL HAWK-3 MADE CONTACT W/ (2) VC AT 844082. HAWK 3 EXPENDED (20) RNDs 7.62 AND (1) 40MM, M-79 GRENADE. HAWK 3 REPORTED (2) VC MOVED WESTERLY, VRC 838082. PATROL PHYSICALLY PURSUED APPROX 500 MTRS UNTIL UNDERBRUSH BECAME TOO THICK. PATROL REPORTED (2) VC WERE CARRYING SMALL ARMS AND ALSO REPORTED A POSSIBLE VC KIA. PATROL REPORTED SUSTAINED NO KIA OR WIA.E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR OF ACTION BEING TAKEN): Lt. ROACHHAS BEEN INSTRUCTED TO SWEEP AREA AT DAYBREAKF. (FR/KIA) — G. (VC/MIA) — H. (FR/MIA) — I. (VC/KIA) —J. (VC/MIA) — K. (VC) — L. (VCS) —M. (WFNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NONEN. (EQUIP CAPT/DESCRIPTION): NONE

J-13

DECLASSIFIED

JOHN T. SHEEHAN
3d Lt. - 3821/3

300600H to 310600H Jul 1966

TIME	CUT	NO.	INFO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0715		1		(Fr Company B, Cpl Misquick) Company B now ready to assume Sparrow Hawk.	H&S Company notified that they were relieved.
0805	✓	2		(Fr Company K, Bn. TAC) Area of last nights contact swept this morning with negative results.	Noted. S-3 notified.
0915		3		(Fr Sgt Raider, Dong Da Training Center) Ranges 3A or 3B can be used this morning. Range 3C which was scheduled to be used, is now occupied by ARVN.	Instructed H&S Company to use other range.
0915		4		(Fr 81mm Mortar, FDC) Impressive Whiskey Noted. (81mm Mortars) has commenced firing at Dong Da Range.	
0937		5		(Fr Lt. Fletcher, S-3A) Have Alpha Company bring mighty-mite with 60mm Mortar and 100 rounds this position.	Informed Company A.
1021		6		(Fr EOD) EOD will be blowing between 1015H and 1130H 30 July 1966.	Noted.
1034		7		(Fr Sgt. Beasley, S-4) Company K 3/4 is secured from firing at range due to lack of transportation.	Company K notified.
7		8		(Fr Lt. Fletcher, S-3A) We are now ready for the Battalion Commanders visit. Guide will be at road entrance.	Battalion Commander notified
1130		9		(Fr CAC-1, via: Company C, Pfc Shymansky,) CAC-1 reports they have been informed of Company B moving tomorrow from YD 894160 at 310500H to grid square YD 9018. PF's received this information from Captain Tang of Heng Thuy District Headquarters.	Notified CAC-1 to stand fast on information, until S-3 returns from range. Will notify you (CAC-1) on the status of this report. S-3 notified.
1135		10		(Fr G-2 Adviser, Thua-Thein Sector, Captain Tin lies) At 301100H 3 VC Companies were located vicinity YD 942178 and YD 948166. There is a good possibility that they will move out and pass through the Troui area tonight. Recommend elements from your command set ambush tonight from vicinity YD 950113 to YD 971100.	S-3 notified. S-2 notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

26 Mar 69 to 3821/3

300600H to 310600H Jul 69

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
12			11		(Fr Regimental 13, Sgt. Knots) Information received from HUE by a Captain Tinies (G-2 Adviser, Thua-Thein Sector.) He said that 3 VC Companies are located at YD 942178, and YD 948166. This is all the information Regimental S-2 and S-3 have at this time. (Ref: J-10).	S-3 notified. S-2 notified.
1313			12		(Fr Company K) ARVN jeep received sniper fire in vicinity YD 010030. Having combat patrol from Mike Company 3d Plt. to sweep area. Will keep you informed.	S-3 notified. S-2 notified.
1328			13		(Fr Company K) Patrol accompanied vehicle to scene of shooting. They swept the area and found only ARVN troops. Company K patrol is returning to CP at this time.	S-3 notified. S-2 notified.
1345			14		(Fr Company C, CAC-4, Pfc Russel) Received word from Village people of CAC-4 that 10 VC entered AN NONG I (YD 918098) between 292200H and 300200H. Names and ages of 3 are known. They Are: PHAM-COU (Age 35), NGUYEN-LOC (Age 38), NGUYEN-BAUOC (Age 16). Purpose was to terrorize people. Believe they will return tonight. (Evaluation F-3).	Received Noted.
1615			15		(Fr Company A) An LP of Company A while trying to approach a Vietnamese man for routine I. D. check, man fled. He was immediately apprehended and turned over to C.I.T. man had no I. D. card.	Regt. notified. S-2 notified.
1620			16		(Fr CIT, Lt Handley) Reliable intelligence indicates good ambush positions in GS 8215, 8315. Would like to see 1/4 set up ambush tonight.	Area is in Company B's area of operations. Contacted Company Commander regarding information. He will recon area. Informed Battalion Commander.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MRG Div - 3821/3

300600H to 310600H *Jul 66*

DATE	OUT NO.	INFO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1645	17		(Fr Company C, Lt. Blaha) Huong Thuy District Headquarters wants to use Marines and PF's from CAC's 7,8,10 and 1 in ARVN Operation tomorrow. District desires Marines and PF's to form blocking position along Loi Nong Canal, Southside, from YD 80201 to YB 865190. Operation commences at 310400H. Operation terminates at 311800H. Friendly Forces: 1 ARVN Bn, operating Phu Thuy District, 1 Popular Force Company operating Thuy Thanh Village YD 830215, 5 Platoons of PF's operating north of Loi Nong Canal. Note: Friendly Forces will wear red scarfs around their necks.	S-3 notified.
1725	18		(Fr CAC-3, Sgt. McKinney) Two helicopters were reported down. One at YD 940120 and one at YD 910130. The information was passed from District Headquarters of Huong Thuy (YD 846173). Results of Search of area were negative.	Notified Regt. 14. Notified CAC-3 to send patrol out. Notified S-3, Bn ExecO, also CAC-4 to send patrol out.
1830	19		(To Company K) Informed Company K of activity north of their area. Requested patrol activity on that boundary.	
20	20		(Fr Company K, 3/4) Request to cancel patrol/ambush, number 17 due to large fire in area.	Approved.
2015	21		(To ExecO 2/4) Request clearance to set up ambush at YD 825155 in 2/4's TAOR; from 302100H to 310600H.	Approved by 2/4 ExecO.
2130	22		(To Ontos/Tanks/Company D) Meet at East end of PHU BAI runway at 310600H. Move to blocking position to prevent infiltration of VC into Bn. TAOR.	
2130	23		(Fr Regt. ALO) 1/4 will have AO on north boundary at TAOR from 310730H to 311200H.	S-3 noted. Bn ALO informed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3021/3

300600H to 310600H Jul 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	REG# NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN								
2330		✓ 24		<p>At 1430, persons unknown threw 2 grenades into a bar at YD 819178; wounding one Marine (FLSU), one Air Force personnel, one civilian female; and killing one civilian female.</p> <p>At 1910, a Marine vehicle containing 2 Marines stopped at bar of grenade incident. When approached by CAC-7 personnel for questioning, they fled. (See 24(a)).</p> <p>At 2145H, a wrecker towing a 3/4 Ton Truck (Air Force) damaged in grenade incident, was ambushed at YD 830178 to YD 838177. Vehicle received several S/A rounds and explosion of unknown type. Vehicle continued to Vital Area; no injuries sustained. See 24 (b) & (c).</p>	<p>Wounded Marine and Air Force taken to "A" Med.</p> <p>Vehicle number given to Regt. S-2 for transmittal to CIT.</p> <p>S-2 notified.</p>								
0020		25		<p>(Fr: 4th Mar S-3)</p> <p>Request clearance for Photo Recon at 310355H, at following coords.</p> <table> <tbody> <tr> <td>YD 6647</td> <td>YD 8053</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7646</td> <td>9053</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7337</td> <td>9040</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8237</td> <td>8040</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	YD 6647	YD 8053	7646	9053	7337	9040	8237	8040	Approved by Watch Officer.
YD 6647	YD 8053												
7646	9053												
7337	9040												
8237	8040												

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
36 Mar Div ~ 3821/3

310600H Jul 1968 to 010600H Aug 6th

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0620			1		(Fr: Co. D, Bn Tac) Delta #1 is now leaving their CP.	Noted S-3 Notified.
		0700	2		(To: H&S Co, Cpl Smith) H&S Co. is now relieved of Sparrow Hawk.	Co. D has assumed Sparrow Hawk.
0800			3		(Fr: 4th Mar S-3) No Fire Zone, radio 330 to 344° 10 ~ 15 miles from center of Da Nang 0830H ~ 0930H.	Noted, Notified Artillery IO, PAC, and S-3.
0840			4		(Fr: Co. K) Total company strength is 138.	Noted.
0845			5		(Fr: 4th Mar S-2, SSgt Thompson) AO, which had been approved last night, has been cancelled this morning because of convey commitment of A/C.	Noted.
0845			6		(Fr: Co. B, Capt Fredrick) Ambush squad while moving into position at YD825155 at 310130, observed 2 persons moving southeast parallel to road, vicinity YD825157. No action taken because ambush to be set again tonight.	S-3 Notified.
0945			7		(Fr: Co. D, Delta #1) Position report, YD8618 and YD8619.	Noted.
1000			8		(Fr: Co. C, OAC-3) At 000100H, 30 ~ 40 VC entered Phu Bai #4 Hamlet, YD899118. Three of the VC were known to be carrying Soviet automatic weapons, went to the house of Nguen-Vu, age 50 year old farmer, took him to YD901115 and shot him 15 times in the chest, groin, and face. (Ref: J-8)	Notified S-3 Notified S-2
1100			9		(Fr: Co. C) Request plot YD830197 for position of friendly units moving towards free line at that position.	Informed OAC-6 that friendly troops are in that area: Tiger 7 & 8.
1145		1246	10		(To: Co. K) Request you maintain blocking positions along north boundary of TAOR until further notice. Coordinate with OAC-11.	
1246			11		(To: OAC 1, 7, 8) Maintain original blocking positions along south side of river until further notice. Report situation every 30 minutes.	OAC 1, 7, 8 Notified

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d Mar 1911 - 3821/3

310600N ~~Just to~~ 010600N Aug 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	NOTION TAKEN
1325	12			(Fr: Co. K) We are sending 2 squads from Co. K and 2 fire teams from OAC-11. Total of men 38.	Noted
1730	13			(To: Delta #1) Secure from blocking positions at 311800H. Notify this station on return to own CP.	
1730	14			(To: Co. K) Secure from blocking position at 311830H. Priority of recon patrols tonight directed to north. Check patrol routes against scheduled H&I's. Coordinate with OAC-11.	
1730	15			(To: CAC 1, 7, 8) Secure blocking positions at 311830H, return to CP's.	
1915	16			(Fr: ARVN Artillery) PF ambush at YD828-1/6 near CAC-7B patrol.	Co. C Notified.
1915	17			(Fr: CAC-7A) At 311800H, CAC-7A located at YD828197 began to return south from blocking position. 40-50 VC at YD830197 opened fire on CAC-7A. CAC-7A returned fire and called Arty mission on VC. VC withdrew to north. VC fired 200 rounds .50 cal MG, 2rds mortar (Est. 60mm), and 500 S/A. Marines expended 900 rounds S/A, 24 M-79, 2 M-72 LAAW, 21 HE 81mm, and 24 WP 81mm. VC withdrew north out of TAOR. 2 civilian houses were destroyed. 1 civilian believed injured. Civilian didn't return with Marines.	S-3 Notified S-2 Notified
1915	18			(Fr: Co. C, Lt. Blaha) CO OAC Co. is assembling OAC 7, 8 & 10 at CAC-7. Units are going to sweep area of contact. Request AO. Request 105's be laid on YD830197.	Notified H Battery. Notified 4th Mar 14, AO will be up.
1932	19			(Fr: 4th Mar S-3, Sgt. Desmond) Photo Request TOT 2005H XD 7064 XD 8066 TOT 2015H 7071 9066 YD 0255 8064 9053 1347 8071 8053 1040 XD 9850	Noted. Not in TAOR.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d Mar 87 - 3821/3310600H Jul 87 to 010600H Aug 6^b

DATE IN	CUT NO.	MEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1950	20		(Fr: Co. C, Lt Blaha) CAC Co. has been notified to return to CAC-7 OP and conduct routine patrols.	Noted.
2035	21		(Fr: Co. C, LCpl Thompson) At 311700H 20-30 VC with weapons were at YD960140, VC came from Phu Thu District.	Information passed to 4th Mar S-2.
2045	22		(Fr: Co. C, LCpl Thompson) Village chief of CAC-4 reports 30 VO in YD947110. XO of Co. C (Lt Blaha) has an ambush site south of these coordinates.	Information passed to 4th Mar S-2)
2100	23		(Fr: Co. C, Ip. Blaha) CAC CO requests permission to cancel CAC-7A patrol.	Granted
2130	24		(Fr: Co. C) Request patrol 7A be changed to: TOD 312115H, TOR 010100H, IP - YD933085, Ck Pt #1 - YD935094, Ck Pt #2 - YD936100 (Ambush), TOR at ambush 2200H, TOD of ambush 2400.	Permission Granted
0040	25		(Fr: Co. C, LCpl Bruce) Request change in patrol 7A. So that patrol will cover the area where patrol 7A was hit 31 July. Ck Pt #1 - - - - - YD813187 #2 - - - - - YD816196 #3 - - - - - YD829197 #4 - - - - - YD829189 TOD: 010700H TOR: 011100H Squad Size.	Permission Granted. Plotted patrol on map.
230	26		(Fr: 4th Mar 14, Cpl Wright) Request permission for recon photo to take pictures of following areas: (1) (2) (3) 0330 - 0400 0400 - 0430 0310 - 0410 YD4413 YD3820 000893 5552 3504 001096 6544 5282 Y09496 5253 5484 000694 (4) (5) 0340 - 0410 0340 - 0410 001093 000893 001000 001093 Ju8307 001000 T8193 000094	Permission Granted

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d Mar Div - 3221/3

~~310600Z Jul 50 010600H Aug 66~~

TIME IN	"J"	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0600	27			JOURNAL CLOSED 1 Aug 1966	

DECLASSIFIED